

ROWAN

KNITTING & CROCHET
Magazine Number 54































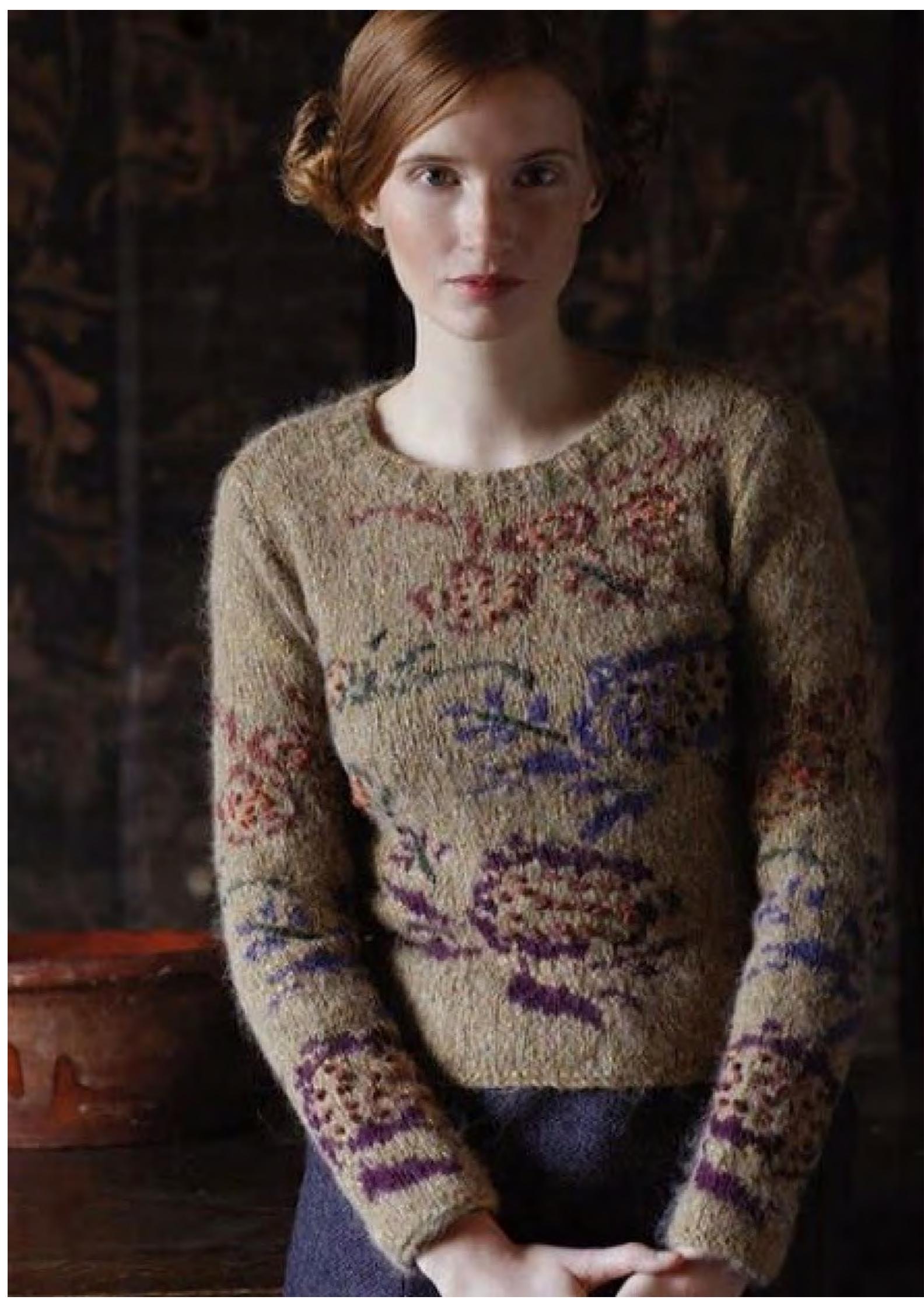




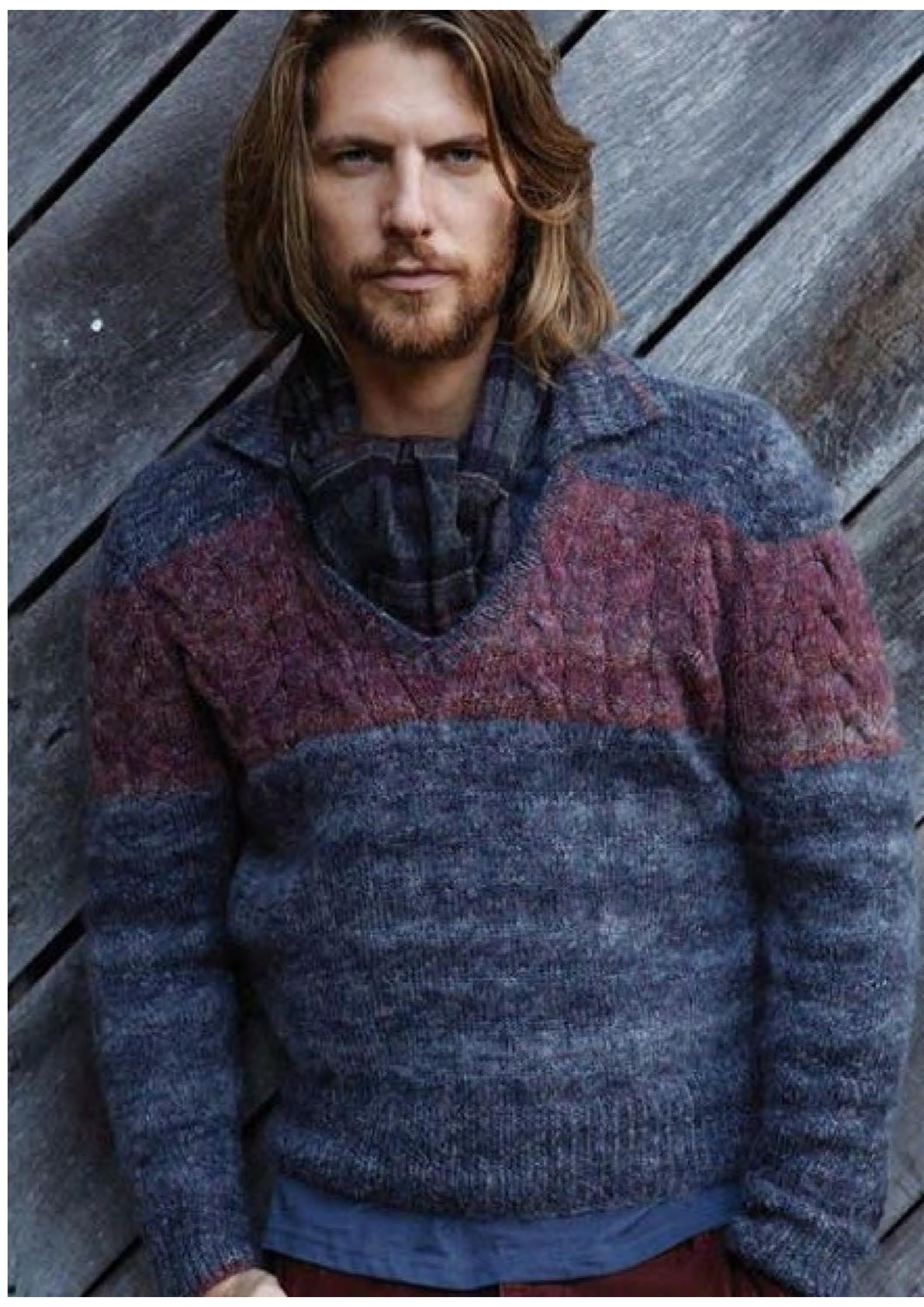




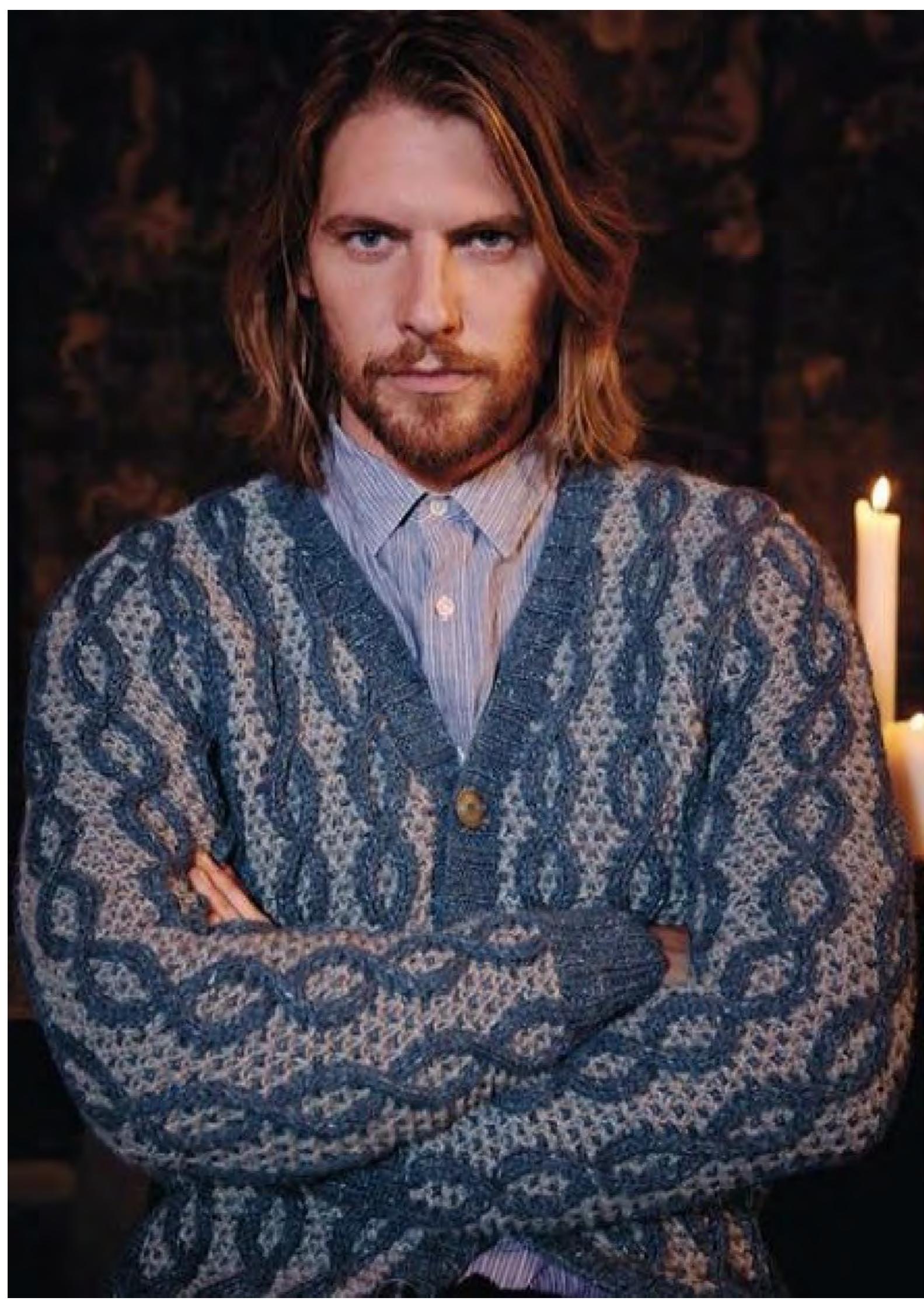


















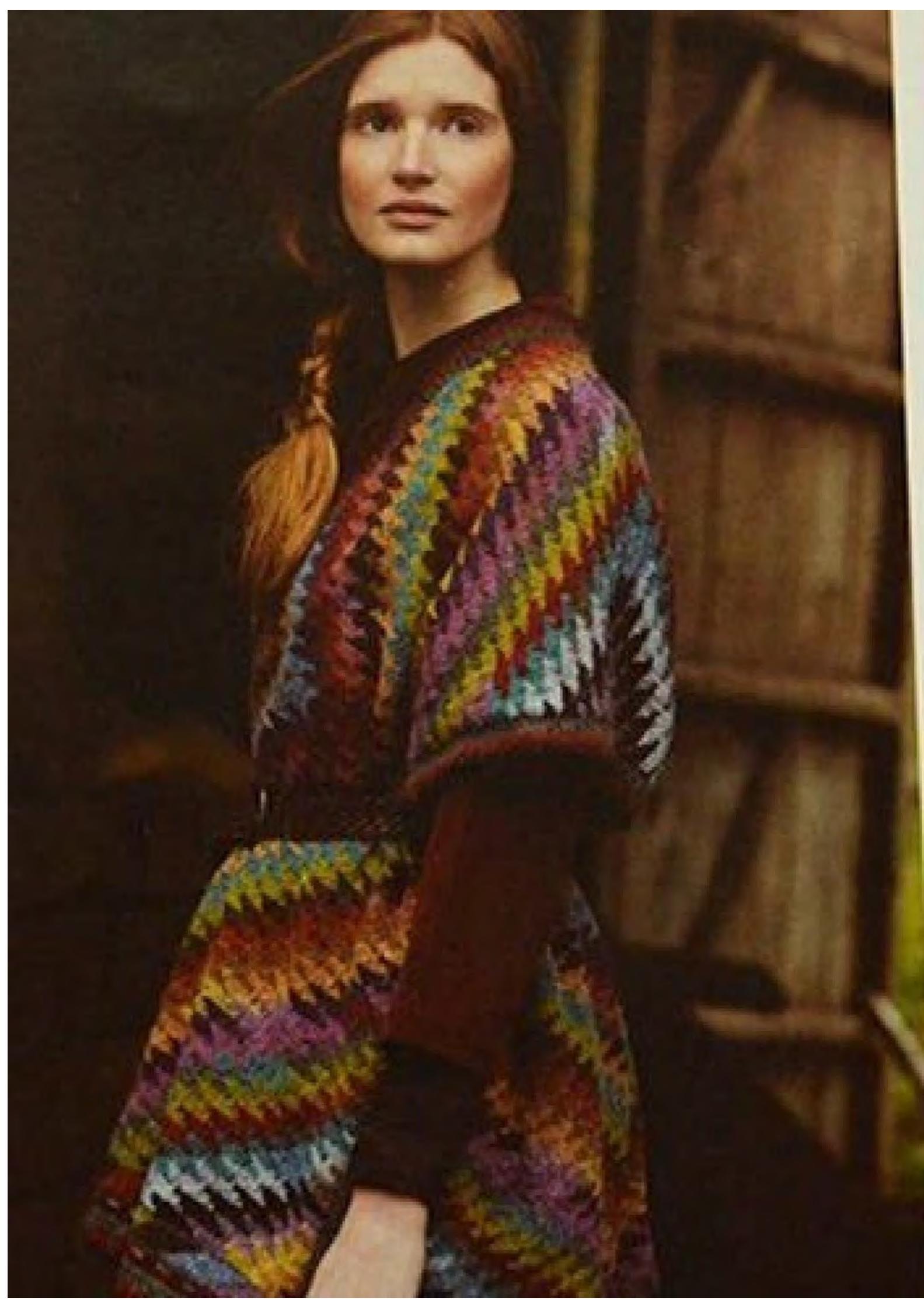
































JULIET

LISA JACO TAILORS 391

Main image page 24 & 25



YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Fine Lace

4 4 5 5 x 50gm

(photographed in Renaissance 937)

NEEDLES

1 pair 2mm (no 14) (US 0) needles

1 pair 3mm (no 11) (US 2/3) needles

2.00mm (no 14) (US B1) crochet hook

BUTTONS - 12 x BN1365 (11mm) from Bedecked. Please see information page for contact details.

TENSION

30 sts and 44 rows to 10 cm measured over st st using 3mm (US 2/3) needles.

CROCHET ABBREVIATIONS

ch = chain; dc = double crochet;

sp(s) = space(s); ss = slip stitch; tr = treble.

LEFT SECTION (worked from front hem edge to back hem edge)

Using 3mm (US 2/3) needles cast on 51 [59: 68: 77: 87] sts.

Work in g st for 6 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Now shape hem edge as folls:

Row 1 and every foll alt row (RS): Knit.

Row 2: P3 [3: 4: 4: 5], wrap next st (by slipping next st from left needle onto right needle, taking yarn to opposite side of work between needles and then slipping same st back onto left needle - when working back across wrapped sts work the wrapped st and the wrapping loop tog as one st) and turn.

Row 4: P6 [6: 8: 8: 10], wrap next st and turn.

Row 6: P9 [9: 12: 12: 15], wrap next st and turn.

Row 8: P12 [12: 16: 16: 19], wrap next st and turn.

Row 10: P15 [15: 20: 20: 23], wrap next st and turn.

Row 12: P18 [18: 23: 24: 27], wrap next st and turn.

Row 14: P21 [21: 26: 28: 31], wrap next st and turn.

Row 16: P24 [24: 29: 32: 35], wrap next st

and turn.

Row 18: P27 [27: 32: 36: 39], wrap next st and turn.

Row 20: P29 [30: 35: 40: 43], wrap next st and turn.

Row 22: P31 [33: 38: 44: 47], wrap next st and turn.

Row 24: P33 [36: 41: 48: 51], wrap next st and turn.

Row 26: P35 [39: 44: 52: 55], wrap next st and turn.

Row 28: P37 [42: 47: 56: 59], wrap next st and turn.

Row 30: P39 [45: 50: 59: 63], wrap next st and turn.

Row 32: P41 [48: 53: 62: 67], wrap next st and turn.

Row 34: P43 [51: 56: 65: 71], wrap next st and turn.

Row 36: P45 [53: 59: 68: 75], wrap next st and turn.

Row 38: P47 [55: 62: 71: 79], wrap next st and turn.

Row 40: P49 [57: 65: 74: 83], wrap next st and turn.

Row 42: Purl to end.

These 42 rows complete hem shaping.

Beg with a K row, now work in st st as folls:

Work 64 [68: 72: 78: 82] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape for front of sleeve

Inc 1 st at beg of next and foll 3 alt rows, then at same edge on foll 17 [17: 17: 21: 21] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

72 [80: 89: 102: 112] sts.

Cast on 3 sts at beg of next and foll 2 alt rows, 4 sts at beg of foll 3 alt rows, and - [5: 5: 5: 5] sts at beg of foll - [2: 2: 2: 2] alt rows.

93 [111: 120: 133: 143] sts.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front slope

Cast on 5 sts at beg of next and foll 2 [0: 0: 0: 0] alt rows, 6 sts at beg of foll 3 alt rows, 7 sts at beg of foll 2 alt rows, then 22 [25: 28: 24: 24] sts at beg of foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at end of next and foll 8 [6: 6: 6: 6] alt rows. 153 [166: 178: 187: 197] sts.

This completes front sleeve shaping.

Dec 1 st at end of 2nd and foll 16 [18: 20: 20: 20] alt rows, then on 7 [7: 7: 7: 8] foll 4th rows. 129 [140: 150: 159: 168] sts.

This completes front slope shaping.

Work 9 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Place markers at both ends of last row to denote overarm/shoulder fold line.

Work 10 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back slope

Inc 1 st at end of next and 7 [7: 7: 7: 8] foll 4th rows, then on foll 16 [18: 20: 20: 20] alt rows. 153 [166: 178: 187: 197] sts.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape for back of sleeve

Cast off 22 [25: 28: 24: 24] sts at beg of next row, 7 sts at beg of foll 2 alt rows, 6 sts at beg of foll 3 alt rows, and 5 sts at beg of foll 3 [1: 1: 1: 1] alt rows **and at same time** inc 1 st at end of next and foll 8 [6: 6: 6: 6] alt rows. 93 [111: 120: 133: 143] sts.

This completes back slope shaping.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off 4 [5: 5: 5: 5] sts at beg of next and foll alt row, then 4 sts at beg of foll 1 [3: 3: 3: 3] alt rows, then 3 sts at beg of foll 3 alt rows. 72 [80: 89: 102: 112] sts.

Dec 1 st at shaped sleeve edge of next 18 [18: 18: 22: 22] rows, then on foll 3 alt rows.

51 [59: 68: 77: 87] sts.

This completes back sleeve shaping.

Work 64 [68: 72: 78: 82] rows, ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Now shape hem edge as folls:

Row 1 (WS): P49 [57: 65: 74: 83], wrap next st and turn.

Row 2 and every foll alt row: Knit.

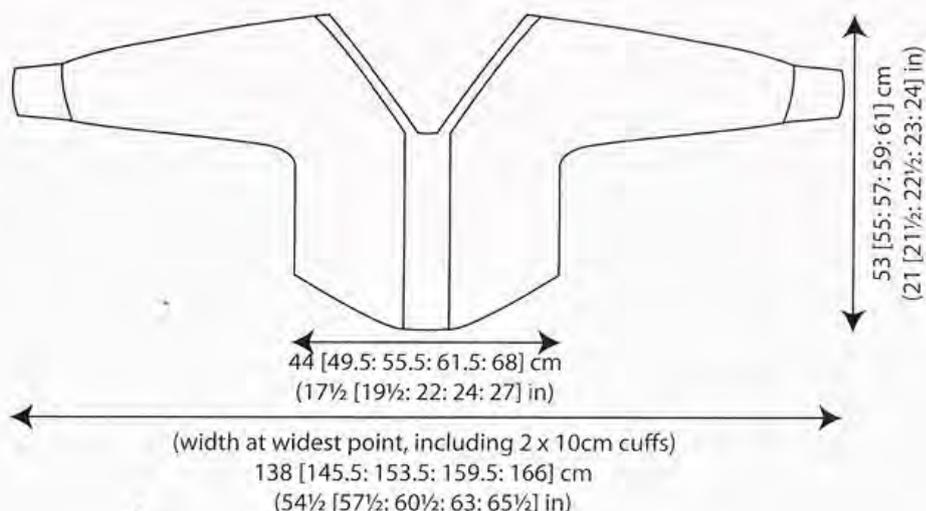
Row 3: P47 [55: 62: 71: 79], wrap next st and turn.

Row 5: P45 [53: 59: 68: 75], wrap next st and turn.

Row 7: P43 [51: 56: 65: 71], wrap next st and turn.

Row 9: P41 [48: 53: 62: 67], wrap next st and turn.

Row 11: P39 [45: 50: 59: 63], wrap next st



and turn.

Row 13: P37 [42: 47: 56: 59], wrap next st and turn.

Row 15: P35 [39: 44: 52: 55], wrap next st and turn.

Row 17: P33 [36: 41: 48: 51], wrap next st and turn.

Row 19: P31 [33: 38: 44: 47], wrap next st and turn.

Row 21: P29 [30: 35: 40: 43], wrap next st and turn.

Row 23: P27 [27: 32: 36: 39], wrap next st and turn.

Row 25: P24 [24: 29: 32: 35], wrap next st and turn.

Row 27: P21 [21: 26: 28: 31], wrap next st and turn.

Row 29: P18 [18: 23: 24: 27], wrap next st and turn.

Row 31: P15 [15: 20: 20: 23], wrap next st and turn.

Row 33: P12 [12: 16: 16: 19], wrap next st and turn.

Row 35: P9 [9: 12: 12: 15], wrap next st and turn.

Row 37: P6 [6: 8: 8: 10], wrap next st and turn.

Row 39: P3 [3: 4: 4: 5], wrap next st and turn.

Row 40: Knit to end.

These 40 rows complete hem shaping. Now work in g st for 4 rows, ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Cast off knitwise (on **WS**).

RIGHT SECTION

Work exactly as given for left section, noting that back will now be front and vice versa – cast-on edge of left section is front hem edge, but cast-on edge of right section is **back** hem edge.

CENTRE PANEL

Using 2.00mm (US B1) crochet hook make 4 ch and join with a ss to form a ring.

Foundation row (RS): 3 ch, (2 tr, 3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch, 2 tr, 3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch, and 2 tr) into ring – first 3 petals of end flower made, *10 ch, ss to 4th ch from hook, 3 ch, (2 tr, 3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch and 2 tr) into ring just formed – lower 2 petals of next flower made, rep from * twice more, turn.

This row forms the lower part of the first row of 4 flowers.

Now work in patt as folls:

Row 1: (3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch, 2 tr, 3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch and 2 tr) into end flower centre ring, miss first 2 ch connecting flowers, 1 ss into next ch – end flower completed, *7 ch, 1 ss into last ch before next flower petal, (3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch, 2 tr, 3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch and 2 tr) into next flower centre ring, miss first 2 ch connecting flowers, 1 ss into next ch – next flower completed, rep from * once more, 7 ch, 1 ss into last ch before next flower petal, (3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch and 3 tr) into next

(end) flower centre ring, turn.

One band of 4 flowers completed. Each flower has 4 petals and, on this band, they are connected to each other at opposite "corners", leaving one free petal at lower edge and one free petal at upper edge. On next row, first half of next band of flowers are connected to previous flowers at the corner of the upper free petal.

Row 2: *10 ch, ss to 4th ch from hook, 3 ch, 2 tr into ring just formed, 1 ss into 4th of 7-ch connecting flowers of row below, (3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch and 2 tr) into same flower centre ring as last 2 tr, 3 ch, 1 ss into corner of free petal of next flower of row below, rep from * twice more, turn.

This row forms lower 2 petals of each of the 3 flowers of the next band of flowers.

Row 3: 9 ch, *1 ss into first ch after 2 tr of last petal of next flower, 3 ch, (1 ss, 3 ch, 2 tr, 3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch and 2 tr) into this flower centre ring, 1 ss into 3rd of 7-ch joining flowers, 7 ch, rep from * twice more, 2 ch (making this length 9 ch in total), ss to st at base of 10 ch at beg of previous row.

Fasten off.

This row completes the 2nd band of flowers.

This band contains one flower less than previous band.

Row 4: 4 ch and join with a ss to form a ring, 3 ch, (2 tr, 3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch and 2 tr) into ring, ss to 3rd of 9 ch at end of previous row, 3 ch, (1 ss, 3 ch and 2 tr) into same flower centre ring, 3 ch, 1 ss into corner of free petal of next flower of row below, *10 ch, ss to 4th ch from hook, 3 ch, 2 tr into ring just formed, 1 ss into 3rd of 7-ch connecting flowers of row below, (3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch and 2 tr) into same flower centre ring as last 2 tr, 3 ch, 1 ss into corner of free petal of next flower of row below, rep from * once more, 10 ch, ss to 4th ch from hook, 3 ch, 2 tr into ring just formed, 1 ss into 6th of 9 ch at beg of previous row, (3 ch, 1 ss, 3 ch and 2 tr) into same flower centre ring as last 2 tr, turn.

These 4 rows form patt. Each pair of rows makes a band of flowers and there are 4 flowers in one band with 3 flowers in next band. (After patt row 1, there are 4 completed flowers, and after patt row 3, there are 3 flowers completed.) Cont in patt until centre panel fits neatly up one front opening edge to beg of front slope shaping, ending after patt row 1 – this row completes a band of 4 flowers.

Divide for neck

Now start to work across **HALF** the strip **only**, by working over just the first 2 flowers of previous row – next band of flowers will have just **ONE** flower, with foll band having **TWO** flowers.

Cont on this narrower strip until this section fits up front slope, over "shoulder" and down back slope to beg of back slope shaping, ending after a band of just **ONE** flower has been made

(a rep of patt row 3).

Fasten off.

Return to last complete row worked, attach yarn and work second side of neck opening to match first side, making alternating bands of one or 2 flowers.

Once this side of neck is complete, ending after same patt row as first side of neck, fasten off.

Join sections

Rejoin yarn and now working across both sides of neck (in bands of 4 and 3 flowers alternately and beg with patt row 4), cont in patt across all sts until this section fits down back opening edge, ending after a rep of patt row 1. Fasten off.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Matching ends of centre panel to cast-on and cast-off edges, sew one edge of centre panel to entire centre front/back and slope edges of one side section – position centre panel so that outer edge of panel just covers edge of knitted section. In same way, sew centre panel to other side section.

Join both side and underarm sleeve seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Cuffs (both alike)

Using 2mm (US 0) needles cast on 48 [51: 54: 54: 57] sts.

Row 1 (RS): Knit.

Row 2: K1, P to last st, K1.

These 2 rows form patt.

Cont in patt until cuff meas 10 cm, ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Next row (WS): Knit (to form fold line).

Beg with row 1, cont in patt until cuff meas 10 cm **from fold line row**, ending with **RS** facing for next row.

Cast off **loosely** using a 3mm (US 2/3) needle. Fold cuff in half along fold line row. Mark positions for 6 button loops evenly spaced along one (doubled) row-end edge.

Using 2.00mm (US B1) crochet hook, attach yarn and work one row of dc evenly along this edge, working sts through both layers and making button loops to correspond with positions marked by replacing (1 dc) with (6 ch, ss to last dc worked, 1 dc).

In same way, work edging along other (doubled) row-end edge of cuff, omitting button loops.

Work edgings along other cuff in same way, remembering to make a pair.

Run gathering threads around row-end edges of ends of sleeve sections of main garment and pull gathering threads up to meas 16 [17: 17: 18: 19] cm. Using photograph as a guide and positioning ends of cuffs so that they meet midway along cuff edge of sleeve section, sew cast-on and cast-off edges of cuffs to end of sleeve sections.

See information page for finishing instructions.



AIDA

MARIE WALLEN

Main image page 4, 6 E 7

YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Fine Lace, Anchor Artiste Metallic and Kidsilk Haze

A FL Gunmetal 929

3 4 4 5 5 x 50gm

B Met Mid Grey 324

7 7 8 9 11 x 25gm

C KSH Steel 664

3 4 4 4 5 x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

2¼mm (no 12) (US 2) circular needle

80 cm long

Set of 4 double-pointed 2¼mm (no 12)

(US 2) needles

EXTRAS – Oddment of waste yarn in same weight for cast on edges (this will be removed later)

TENSION

31 sts and 30 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and 2 strands of yarn held together (either 2 strands of Fine Lace, or one strand each of Kidsilk Haze and Anchor Artiste Metallic – see chart key for further details).

BACK

Using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and waste yarn cast on 149 [165: 183: 201: 223] sts.

Beg with a K row, work in st st for 3 rows, ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Break off waste yarn and join in yarn A **DOUBLE**.

Row 4 (WS): Purl.

Beg and ending rows as indicated and using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page, cont in patt from chart, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Work 8 [10: 12: 14: 16] rows, ending with **RS** facing for next row.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and 5 foll 4th rows. 137 [153: 171: 189: 211] sts.

Work 11 [13: 13: 15: 15] rows, ending after chart row 40 [44: 46: 50: 52] and with **RS** facing for next row.

Inc 1 st at each end of next and 3 foll 4th rows, then on foll 2 alt rows, taking inc sts into patt. 149 [165: 183: 201: 223] sts.

Work 1 row, ending after chart row 58 [62: 64: 68: 70] and with **RS** facing for next row.

Shape sleeves

Inc 1 st at each end of next 4 rows.

157 [173: 191: 209: 231] sts.

Cast on 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 4 sts at beg of foll 10 rows, then 5 sts at beg of foll 4 rows, ending after chart row 78 [82: 84: 88: 90]. 223 [239: 257: 275: 297] sts.

Work 50 [52: 56: 58: 62] rows, ending after chart row 128 [134: 140: 146: 152] and with **RS** facing for next row.

Shape shoulders

Keeping patt correct, cast off 4 [5: 5: 6: 6] sts at beg of next 10 [26: 12: 26: 8] rows, then 5 [-: 6: -: 7] sts at beg of foll 16 [-: 14: -: 18] rows, ending after chart row 154 [160: 166: 172: 178]. 103 [109: 113: 119: 123] sts.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Cast off 5 [5: 6: 6: 7] sts, patt until there are 19 [22: 22: 25: 25] sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder. Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 4 rows **and at same time** cast off 5 [6: 6: 7: 7] sts at beg of 2nd and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 5 [6: 6: 7: 7] sts.

With **RS** facing, slip centre 55 [55: 57: 57: 59] sts onto a holder, rejoin yarns and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 4 [4: 6: 6: 8] rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending after chart row 124 [130: 134: 140: 144] and with **RS** facing for next row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 96 [104: 113: 122: 133] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately. (**Note:** Front neck shaping is **NOT** shown on chart.)

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 [3: 5: 5: 7] rows, ending with **RS** facing for next row.

93 [101: 108: 117: 126] sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 4 [5: 5: 6: 6] sts at beg of next and foll

4 [13: 5: 13: 3] alt rows, then 5 [6: 6: 7: 7] sts at beg of foll 11 [2: 10: 2: 12] alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next 7 [7: 5: 5: 3] rows, then on foll 4 [4: 5: 5: 6] alt rows, then on 2 foll 4th rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 5 [6: 6: 7: 7] sts.

With **RS** facing, slip centre 31 sts onto a holder, rejoin yarns and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join both shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With **RS** facing, using set of double-pointed 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn A **DOUBLE**, pick up and knit 36 [36: 38: 38: 40] sts down left side of front neck, K across 31 sts on front holder, pick up and knit 36 [36: 38: 38: 40] sts up right side of front neck, and 5 sts down right side of back neck, K across 55 [55: 57: 57: 59] sts on back holder, then pick up and knit 5 sts up left side of back neck. 168 [168: 174: 174: 180] sts.

******Distribute sts evenly over 3 of the 4 needles and, using 4th needle, work picot cast-off round as folls: *******cast off 1 st, *slip st on right needle back onto left needle, cast on 2 sts, cast off 4 sts, rep from * to end.

Fasten off.

Join side and underarm seams.

Armhole borders (both alike)

With **RS** facing, using set of double-pointed 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn A **DOUBLE**, beg and ending at underarm seam, pick up and knit 94 [100: 106: 112: 118] sts evenly all round armhole opening edge.

Complete as given for neckband from ******.

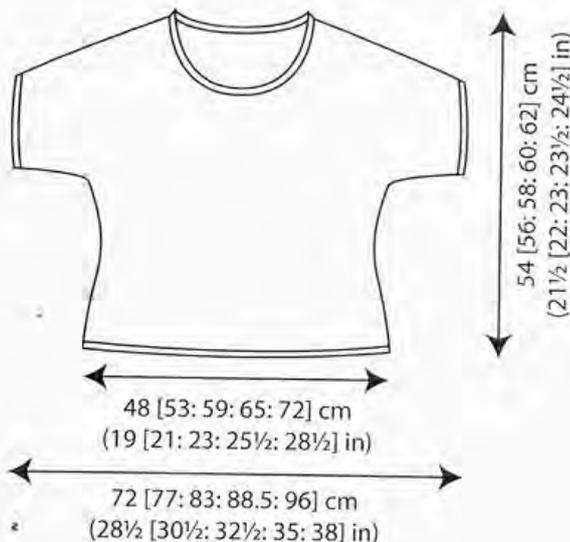
Hem edging

Very carefully remove waste yarn from cast-on edge of back and front and slip all sts of first rows in yarn A **DOUBLE** onto 2¼mm (US 2) circular needle, positioning beg/end of round level with left side seam.

298 [330: 366: 402: 446] sts.

Work picot cast-off round as given for neckband from *******.

See information page for finishing instructions.





key
□ 2 ends of yarn A held together
⊠ 1 end of yarn B & 1 end of yarn C held together

XXL
XL
L
M
LS



184

180

170

160

80

70

50

40

30

20

10

S

M

L

XL

XXL



MARASH

MATCHIN & FOREBY
Main image page 50 & 51

YARN

XS	S	M	L	XL	XXL	2XL	
To fit chest							
97	102	107	112	117	122	127	cm
38	40	42	44	46	48	50	in

Rowan Tweed

A Keld 583							
4	5	5	6	6	6	6	x 50gm
B Reeth 596							
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	x 50gm
C Bainbridge 588							
3	3	3	3	4	4	4	x 50gm
D Litton 592							
2	2	2	2	3	3	3	x 50gm
E Nidd 594							
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles
1 pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles

BUTTONS - 3 x BN1367 (15mm) from Bedecked. Please see information page for contact details.

TENSION

21 sts and 30 rows to 10 cm measured over st st using 4mm (US 6) needles.

STRIPE SEQUENCE

Rows 1 to 6: Using yarn B.
Rows 7 and 8: Using yarn A.
Rows 9 and 10: Using yarn B.
Rows 11 to 18: As rows 7 to 10, twice.
Rows 19 and 20: Using yarn A.
Rows 21 to 28: Using yarn C.
Rows 29 to 36: Using yarn D.
Rows 37 to 44: Using yarn E.
Rows 45 and 46: Using yarn D.
Rows 47 and 48: Using yarn C.
Rows 49 to 56: As rows 45 to 48, twice.
Rows 57 and 58: Using yarn D.
Rows 59 to 66: Using yarn C.
Rows 67 to 74: Using yarn A.
These 74 rows form stripe sequence and are repeated.

BACK

Using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn A cast on 109 [115: 121: 129: 133: 139: 145] sts.
Row 1 (RS): K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.
Row 2: P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.
These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 24 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Beg with a K row and stripe row 1, work in st st in stripe sequence (see above) as follows:

Cont straight until back meas 42 [43: 44: 43: 42: 43: 44] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Keeping stripes correct, cast off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

101 [107: 113: 121: 125: 131: 137] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 5 rows, then on foll 3 [3: 3: 4: 4: 4] alt rows.

85 [91: 97: 103: 107: 113: 119] sts.

Cont straight until armhole meas 18 [20: 22: 24: 26: 26: 27] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): K31 [33: 36: 38: 40: 42: 45] and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next row, ending with RS facing for next row.

30 [32: 35: 37: 39: 41: 44] sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 9 [10: 11: 11: 12: 13: 14] sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 9 [9: 10: 12: 12: 12: 13] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 23 [25: 25: 27: 27: 29: 29] sts onto a holder, rejoin appropriate yarn and K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 40 [44: 44: 44: 48: 48: 50] rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Divide for front opening

Next row (RS): K39 [42: 45: 48: 50: 53: 56] and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Work 21 [23: 23: 23: 23: 23] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): K37 [39: 42: 44: 47: 49: 53] and turn, leaving rem 2 [3: 3: 4: 3: 4: 3] sts on a holder.

Keeping stripes correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 6 rows, then on foll 3 [3: 3: 3: 3: 4]

alt rows, then on 1 [1: 1: 2: 2: 2] foll 4th rows. 27 [29: 32: 34: 36: 38: 41] sts.

Work 1 [3: 3: 3: 3: 3] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 9 [10: 11: 11: 12: 13: 14] sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 9 [9: 10: 12: 12: 12: 13] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 7 sts onto a holder, rejoin appropriate yarn and K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings and working first row of neck shaping as follows:

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): K2 [3: 3: 4: 3: 4: 3] and slip these sts onto a holder, K to end.

37 [39: 42: 44: 47: 49: 53] sts.

SLEEVES

Using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn A cast on 51 [53: 55: 57: 59: 61: 63] sts.

Work in rib as given for back for 26 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Beg with a K row and stripe row 65 [57: 51: 49: 41: 45: 45], work in st st in stripe sequence (see above) as follows:

Inc 1 st at each end of 5th and every foll 6th row to 83 [73: 73: 83: 91: 85: 83] sts, then on every foll - [8th: 8th: 8th: 8th: 8th: 8th] row until there are - [85: 89: 93: 97: 97: 99] sts.

Cont straight until sleeve meas approx 45 [49: 52: 52: 53: 53: 54] cm, ending after same stripe row as on back to beg of armhole shaping and with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Keeping stripes correct, cast off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 75 [77: 81: 85: 89: 89: 91] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 9 rows, then on every foll alt row until 49 sts rem, then on foll 7 rows, ending with RS facing for next row. 35 sts.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows.

Cast off rem 19 sts.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page. Join both shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Buttonhole band

Slip 7 sts on holder at base of front opening.



to 3/4mm (US 3) needles and rejoin yarn A with RS facing.

Row 1 (RS): K2, (M1, K1) 4 times, K1. 11 sts.

Row 2: K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

Row 3: K2, *P1, K1, rep from * to last st, K1. Last 2 rows form rib.

Work in rib for 3 [1: 1: 1: 1: 1] rows more, ending with RS facing for next row.

***Next row (buttonhole row) (RS):** K2, P1, K1, P1, yrn, P2tog (to make a buttonhole), C1, P1, K2.

Work 5 [7: 7: 7: 7: 7] rows.

Rep from ** once more, then rep the buttonhole row again (3 buttonholes made).

Work in rib for a further 2 rows, ending with WS facing for next row.

Cast off 5 sts at beg of next row.

Break yarn and leave rem 6 sts on a holder. Slip st this band in position along left side of front opening.

Button band

Using 3/4mm (US 3) needles and yarn A cast on 11 sts.

Beg with row 3, work in rib as given for buttonhole band for 22 [24: 24: 24: 24: 24] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Do NOT break yarn.

Slip st this band in place along right side of front opening, neatly sewing cast-on edge in place behind buttonhole band.

Collar

With RS facing, using 3/4mm (US 3) needles and ball of yarn A attached to button band, work across 11 sts of button band as folls: cast off first 5 sts, rib to end, K across 2 [3: 3: 4: 3: 4: 3] sts on right front holder, pick up and knit 24 [24: 24: 24: 28: 28: 30] sts up right side of front neck, and 6 sts down right side of back neck, K across 23 [25: 25: 27: 27: 29] sts on

back holder as folls: K1 [2: 2: 3: 3: 4: 4], M1, (K3, M1) 7 times, K1 [2: 2: 3: 3: 4: 4], pick up and knit 6 sts up left side of back neck, and 24 [24: 24: 24: 28: 28: 30] sts down left side of front neck, K across 2 [3: 3: 4: 3: 4: 3] sts on left front holder, then rib across 6 sts of buttonhole band. 107 [111: 111: 115: 121: 125: 127] sts.

Beg with row 3, now work in rib as given for buttonhole band across all sts and cont as folls: Work 1 row, ending with RS of body (WS of collar) facing for next row.

Now shape collar as folls:

Row 1 (WS of collar): Rib 75 [78: 78: 81: 84: 87: 88], wrap next st (by slipping next st from left needle onto right needle, taking yarn to opposite side of work between needles and then slipping same st back onto left needle - when working back across wrapped sts work the wrapped st and the wrapping loop tog as one st) and turn.

Row 2: Rib 43 [45: 45: 47: 47: 49: 49], wrap next st and turn.

Row 3: Rib 45 [47: 47: 49: 49: 51: 52], wrap next st and turn.

Row 4: Rib 47 [49: 49: 51: 51: 53: 55], wrap next st and turn.

Row 5: Rib 49 [51: 51: 53: 53: 56: 58], wrap next st and turn.

Row 6: Rib 51 [53: 53: 55: 55: 59: 61], wrap next st and turn.

Row 7: Rib 53 [55: 55: 57: 58: 62: 64], wrap next st and turn.

Row 8: Rib 55 [57: 57: 59: 61: 65: 67], wrap next st and turn.

Row 9: Rib 57 [59: 59: 61: 64: 68: 70], wrap next st and turn.

Row 10: Rib 59 [61: 61: 63: 67: 71: 73], wrap next st and turn.

Row 11: Rib 61 [63: 63: 65: 70: 74: 76], wrap

next st and turn.

Row 12: Rib 63 [65: 65: 67: 73: 77: 79], wrap next st and turn.

Row 13: Rib 65 [67: 67: 70: 76: 80: 82], wrap next st and turn.

Row 14: Rib 67 [69: 69: 73: 79: 83: 85], wrap next st and turn.

Row 15: Rib 69 [72: 72: 76: 82: 86: 88], wrap next st and turn.

Row 16: Rib 71 [75: 75: 79: 85: 89: 91], wrap next st and turn.

Row 17: Rib 74 [78: 78: 82: 88: 92: 94], wrap next st and turn.

Row 18: Rib 77 [81: 81: 85: 91: 95: 97], wrap next st and turn.

Row 19: Rib 80 [84: 84: 88: 94: 98: 100], wrap next st and turn.

Row 20: Rib 83 [87: 87: 91: 97: 101: 103], wrap next st and turn.

Row 21: Rib 86 [90: 90: 94: 100: 104: 106], wrap next st and turn.

Row 22: Rib 89 [93: 93: 97: 103: 107: 109], wrap next st and turn.

Row 23: Rib 92 [96: 96: 100: 106: 110: 112], wrap next st and turn.

Row 24: Rib 95 [99: 99: 103: 109: 113: 115], wrap next st and turn.

Row 25: Rib 98 [102: 102: 106: 112: 116: 118], wrap next st and turn.

Row 26: Rib 101 [105: 105: 109: 115: 119: 121], wrap next st and turn.

Row 27 (WS of collar): Rib to end.

Now working in rib across all sts, work in rib for a further 28 rows, ending with RS of collar facing for next row.

Cast off in rib.

See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the set-in method.



BERENICE WRAP

MIMI WALLACE

Mini image page 188-19

YARN

Kidsilk Haze

A Blackcurrant 641	4	x 25gm
B Blushes 583	1	x 25gm
C Blood 627	1	x 25gm

D Shadow 653	1	x 25gm
E Fern 629	1	x 25gm
F Jelly 597	1	x 25gm
G Fudge 658	1	x 25gm
H Dewberry 600	1	x 25gm
I Ultra 659	1	x 25gm
J Hibiscus 665	1	x 25gm
K Mud 652	1	x 25gm
L Brick 649	1	x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 2 1/4mm (no 13) (US 1) needles
2.25mm (no 13) (US B1) crochet hook

EXTRAS - Piece of velvet fabric for lining, approx 45 cm by 135 cm

TENSION

34 sts and 44 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st using 2 1/4mm (US 1) needles.

FINISHED SIZE

Completed wrap is 40 cm (15 1/2 in) wide and approx 133 cm (52 1/2 in) long.

CROCHET ABBREVIATIONS

ch = chain; tr = treble.

WRAP

Using 2 1/4mm (US 1) needles and yarn A cast on 136 sts.

Beg with a K row, work in st st for 28 rows. Using the **intarsia** technique as described on the information page, cont in patt from chart, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Work all 138 rows of chart, ending with RS facing for next row.*

Using yarn A **only**, work in st st for 56 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Now work all 138 rows of chart once more but

reading odd numbered K rows from **left to right** and even numbered P rows from **right to left** (to reverse design).

Using yarn A **only**, work in st st for 56 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Rep from * to ** once more.

Using yarn A **only**, work in st st for 28 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

End frills (both alike)

With RS facing, using 2.25mm (US B1) crochet hook and yarn A, attach yarn at corner of cast-on edge and, working into sts of cast-on edge, cont as folls: 3 ch (counts as first st), 6 tr into first cast-on st, 7 tr into each cast-on st to end.

Fasten off.

Work end fringe across cast-off edge in same way. From velvet fabric, cut out same size piece as knitted section **excluding end frills**, adding seam allowance along all edges. Turn under raw edges and neatly sew velvet fabric in place around all knitted edges of wrap.



key

□ A	△ E	● I
■ B	□ F	□ J
⊙ C	◻ G	▽ K
⊗ D	▼ H	▲ L



CORELLI
 JENNIE ATKINSON
 Main image page 203-21

ARN

S M L XL XXL

fit bust
 -86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

re Wool 4ply

10 11 12 13 14 x 50gm

otographed in Framboise 456)

NEEDLES

air 2½mm (no 12) (US 2) needles

air 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

UTTONS - 7 x BN1116 from Bedecked.

ase see information page for contact details.

ENSION

sts and 36 rows to 10 cm measured over patt
 ng 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

CK

ng 2½mm (US 2) needles cast on 155 [169:
 175: 203: 223] sts.

w 1 (RS): K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

w 2: As row 1.

ese 2 rows form moss st.

ange to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

g and ending rows as indicated, now work in
 -, placing charts as folls:

w 3 (RS): Work first 34 [38: 43: 46: 52] sts
 ow 1 of chart A, place blue marker on
 dle, K87 [93: 101: 111: 119], place second
 e marker on needle, work last 34 [38: 43:
 52] sts as row 1 of chart B.

w 4: Work first 34 [38: 43: 46: 52] sts as row
 f chart B, slip marker onto right needle,
 [93: 101: 111: 119], slip marker onto right
 dle, work last 34 [38: 43: 46: 52] sts as row
 f chart A.

ese 2 rows set the sts - sts between blue
 kers in st st with sts beyond blue markers in
 from charts.

ping patt correct and repeating the 6 row
 t patt repeat throughout, and slipping
 kers from left needle to right needle on
 y row, cont as folls:

k 4 rows, ending with RS facing for next

pe darts

nting in from both ends of rows, now place
 markers (for darts) as folls: place first red
 er after 49th [55th: 62nd: 67th: 76th] st,
 next 21 [22: 24: 27: 28] sts and place next

red marker. There should now be 6 markers in
 total - 2 blue markers (either side of centre st st
 section) and 4 red markers, with 15 sts at centre
 of row between centre pair of red markers.

Row 9 (RS): Work 2 tog, *patt to within 2 sts
 of red marker, sl 1, K1, pss0, slip red marker
 onto right needle, K2tog, rep from * 3 times
 more, patt to last 2 sts, work 2 tog.

145 [159: 177: 193: 213] sts.

Work 9 rows.

Rep last 10 rows 3 times more.

115 [129: 147: 163: 183] sts.

Next row (RS): *Patt to within 2 sts of red
 marker, sl 1, K1, pss0, slip red marker onto right
 needle, K2tog, rep from * 3 times more, patt to
 end. 107 [121: 139: 155: 175] sts.

Remove centre 2 red markers. There are now
 4 markers in total - 2 blue and 2 red.

Work 19 rows, ending with RS facing for
 next row.

Next row (RS): Inc in first st, patt to red
 marker, slip marker onto right needle, M1, patt
 to next red marker, M1, slip marker onto right
 needle, patt to last st, inc in last st.

111 [125: 143: 159: 179] sts.

Work 13 rows.

Rep last 14 rows twice more, then first of these
 rows (the inc row) again.

123 [137: 155: 171: 191] sts.

Remove red markers, leaving just the 2 blue
 markers.

Cont straight until back meas 35 [36: 37: 38:
 39] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 6 [7: 9: 10: 12] sts
 at beg of next 2 rows.

111 [123: 137: 151: 167] sts.

Tops of side patt panels will now be shaped out
 towards armholes. This is done by moving
 markers out towards armhole edges, so that
 there are more sts at centre of row in st st and
 less sts in patt at each side. On foll instructions,
 still work in patt as set at ends of rows and cont
 to work section between blue markers in st st -
 but number of sts in each section will gradually
 change.

Move markers one st closer to ends of row.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 4 rows.

103 [115: 129: 143: 159] sts.

Move markers one st closer to ends of row.

Work 2 rows, dec 1 st at each end of first
 [both: both: both: both] of these rows.

101 [111: 125: 139: 155] sts.

Move markers one st closer to ends of row.

Work 2 rows, dec 1 st at each end of first [first:
 both: both: both] of these rows.

99 [109: 121: 135: 151] sts.

Move markers one st closer to ends of row.

Work 2 rows, dec 1 st at each end of first [first:
 first: both] of these rows.

97 [107: 119: 133: 147] sts.

**Move markers one st closer to ends of row.

Work 2 rows, dec 1 st at each end of first of
 these rows. 95 [105: 117: 131: 145] sts.

Rep from ** 3 times more.

89 [99: 111: 125: 139] sts.

Now moving markers one st closer to armhole
 edges before **every** row until there are no sts
 left in patt at ends of rows and all sts are now
 in st st (and noting that no further reference
 will be made to blue markers), cont as folls:

Sizes M, L, XL and XXL only

Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll - [1: 3: 5:
 8] alt rows. - [95: 103: 113: 121] sts.

All sizes

Cont straight until armhole meas 18 [19: 20:
 21: 22] cm, ending with RS facing for next
 row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Next row (RS): Cast off 7 [8: 9: 11: 12] sts,
 K until there are 21 [23: 25: 28: 29] sts on right
 needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 3 sts at beg of next row, 7 [8: 9:

11: 12] sts at beg of foll row, then 3 sts at beg of
 next row.

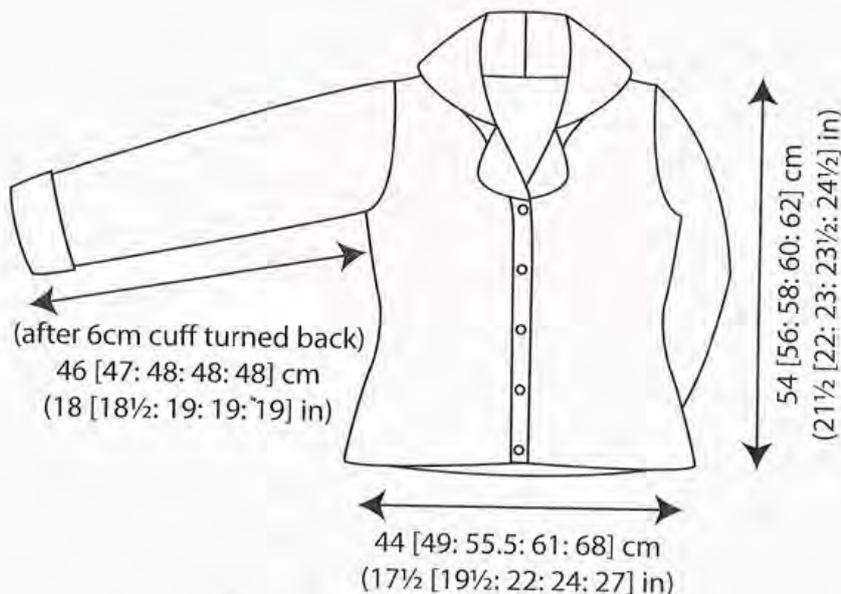
Cast off rem 8 [9: 10: 11: 11] sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off
 centre 33 [33: 35: 35: 39] sts, K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

LEFT FRONT

Using 2½mm (US 2) needles cast on 71 [78:
 87: 95: 105] sts.



Row 1 (RS): *K1, P1, rep from * to last 1 [0: 1: 1] st, K1 [0: 1: 1].

This row **sets position** of moss st as given for back.

Keeping moss st correct, cont as folls:

Row 2: Moss st 7 sts and slip these sts onto a holder (for button band), M1, moss st to end. 65 [72: 81: 89: 99] sts.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, now work in patt, placing chart as folls:

Row 3 (RS): Work first 34 [38: 43: 46: 52] sts as row 1 of chart A, place blue marker on needle, K31 [34: 38: 43: 47].

Row 4: P31 [34: 38: 43: 47], slip marker onto right needle, work last 34 [38: 43: 46: 52] sts as row 2 of chart A.

These 2 rows set the sts – front opening edge sts one side of blue marker in st st with side seam edge sts beyond blue marker in patt from chart.

Keeping patt correct and repeating the 6 row chart patt repeat throughout, and slipping markers from left needle to right needle on every row, cont as folls:

Work 4 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape dart

Counting in from end of last row, now place red marker (for dart) after 49th [55th: 62nd: 67th: 76th] st. There should now be 2 markers in total – 1 blue marker (between st st and patt sections) and 1 red marker. (Note: Although back has 4 darts, there is only **ONE** dart on each front.)

Row 9 (RS): Work 2 tog, patt to within 2 sts of red marker, sl 1, K1, pssso, slip red marker onto right needle, K2tog, K to end. 62 [69: 78: 86: 96] sts.

Work 9 rows.

Rep last 10 rows 3 times more.

53 [60: 69: 77: 87] sts.

Next row (RS): Patt to within 2 sts of red marker, sl 1, K1, pssso, slip red marker onto right needle, K2tog, K to end. 51 [58: 67: 75: 85] sts. Work 19 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row (RS): Inc in first st, patt to red marker, slip marker onto right needle, M1, K to end. 53 [60: 69: 77: 87] sts.

Work 13 rows.

Rep last 14 rows twice more, then first of these rows (the inc row) again. 59 [66: 75: 83: 93] sts. Remove red marker, leaving just the blue marker.

Cont straight until left front matches back to beg of armhole shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armhole

Keeping patt correct, cast off 6 [7: 9: 10: 12] sts at beg of next row. 53 [59: 66: 73: 81] sts.

Work 1 row.

Top of side patt panel will now be shaped out towards armhole. This is done in same way as for back, by moving blue marker closer to armhole edge.

Shape front slope

Move marker one st closer to armhole edge.

Dec 1 st at armhole edge of next 4 rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at end of next and foll alt row. 47 [53: 60: 67: 75] sts.

Move marker one st closer to armhole edge.

Work 2 rows, dec 1 st at armhole edge of first [both: both: both: both] of these rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at front slope edge of first of these rows. 45 [50: 57: 64: 72] sts.

Move marker one st closer to armhole edge.

Work 2 rows, dec 1 st at armhole edge of first [first: both: both: both] of these rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at front slope edge of first of these rows. 43 [48: 54: 61: 69] sts.

Move marker one st closer to armhole edge.

Work 2 rows, dec 1 st at armhole edge of first [first: first: first: both] of these rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at front slope edge of first of these rows.

41 [46: 52: 59: 66] sts.

****Move marker one st closer to armhole edge.**

Work 2 rows, dec 1 st at each end of first of these rows. 39 [44: 50: 57: 64] sts.

Rep from ****** 3 times more.

33 [38: 44: 51: 58] sts.

Now moving markers one st closer to armhole edge before **every** row until there are no sts left in patt at ends of rows and all sts are now in st st (and noting that no further reference will be made to blue marker), cont as folls:

Sizes M, L, XL and XXL only

Dec 1 st at armhole edge of next and foll – [1: 3: 5: 8] alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at front slope edge of – [next: next: 3rd: next] and foll – [1: 1: 0: 1] alt row, then on – [0: 1: 2: 3] foll 4th rows. – [34: 37: 42: 44] sts.

All sizes

Dec 1 st at front slope edge **only** on next [4th: 4th: 4th: 2nd] and foll 3 [0: 0: 0: 0] alt rows, then on 7 [8: 8: 8: 8] foll 4th rows.

22 [25: 28: 33: 35] sts.

Cont straight until left front matches back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 7 [8: 9: 11: 12] sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 8 [9: 10: 11: 11] sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Using 2¼mm (US 2) needles cast on 71 [78: 87: 95: 105] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K1 [0: 1: 1: 1], *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

This row **sets position** of moss st as given for back.

Keeping moss st correct, cont as folls:

Row 2: Moss st to last 7 sts, M1 and turn, leaving last 7 sts on a holder (for buttonhole band). 65 [72: 81: 89: 99] sts.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, now work in patt, placing chart as folls:

Row 3 (RS): K31 [34: 38: 43: 47], place blue marker on needle, work last 34 [38: 43: 46: 52] sts as row 1 of chart B.

Row 4: Work first 34 [38: 43: 46: 52] sts as row 2 of chart B, slip marker onto right needle, P31 [34: 38: 43: 47].

These 2 rows set the sts – front opening edge sts one side of blue marker in st st with side seam edge sts beyond blue marker in patt from chart.

Keeping patt correct and repeating the 6 row chart patt repeat throughout, and slipping markers from left needle to right needle on every row, cont as folls:

Work 4 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape dart

Now place red marker (for dart) after 49th [55th: 62nd: 67th: 76th] st in from beg of 1 row. There should now be 2 markers in total – 1 blue marker (between st st and patt sections) and 1 red marker. (Note: Although back has 4 darts, there is only **ONE** dart on each front.)

Row 9 (RS): K to within 2 sts of red marker, sl 1, K1, pssso, slip red marker onto right needle, K2tog, patt to last 2 sts, work 2 tog. 62 [69: 78: 86: 96] sts.

Work 9 rows.

Rep last 10 rows 3 times more.

53 [60: 69: 77: 87] sts.

Next row (RS): K to within 2 sts of red marker, sl 1, K1, pssso, slip red marker onto right needle, K2tog, patt to end. 51 [58: 67: 75: 85] sts.

Work 19 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row (RS): K to red marker, M1, slip marker onto right needle, patt to last st, inc last st. 53 [60: 69: 77: 87] sts.

Complete to match left front, reversing shape.

SLEEVES

Using 2¼mm (US 2) needles cast on 69 [75: 75: 79] sts.

Work in moss st as given for back, dec 1 st at each end of 7th and foll 8th row.

65 [69: 71: 71: 75] sts.

Cont straight until cuff meas 7 cm, ending RS facing for next row.

Next row (RS): Moss st 6 [8: 9: 9: 11] sts, work 2 tog, (moss st 15 sts, work 2 tog) 3 times, moss st 6 [8: 9: 9: 11] sts.

61 [65: 67: 67: 71] sts.

This completes turn-back cuff.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Noting that next row is also a RS row (to reverse RS of work for turn-back cuff) and beg and ending rows as indicated, now work patt, placing charts as folls:

Row 1 (RS): Work first 10 sts as row 1 of chart A, place blue marker on needle, K41 [47: 47: 51], place second blue marker on needle, work last 10 sts as row 1 of chart B.

Row 2: Work first 10 sts as row 2 of chart A, slip marker onto right needle, P41 [45: 47: 51], slip marker onto right needle, work last 10 sts as row 2 of chart A.

These 2 rows set the sts – sts between blue markers in st st with sts beyond blue marker in patt from charts.

Keeping patt correct and repeating the 6 row chart patt repeat throughout, and slipping markers from left needle to right needle on every row, cont as folls:

Inc 1 st at each end of 7th [7th: 5th: 5th: 5th] and every foll 10th [10th: 8th: 8th: 8th] row 85 [85: 75: 95: 109] sts, then on every foll 1: [12th: 10th: 10th: -] row until there are 89 [99: 103: -] sts, taking inc sts into patt.

Cont straight until sleeve meas 52 [53: 54: 5

54] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 6 [7: 9: 10: 12] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 77 [79: 81: 83: 85] sts.

Top of patt panel will now be shaped out towards row-end edges. This is done in same way as for back and fronts, by moving blue marker closer to ends of rows.

Move markers one st closer to row-end edges.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 rows, then on foll alt row. 69 [71: 73: 75: 77] sts.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

***Move markers one st closer to row-end edges.

Work 4 rows, dec 1 st at each end of 3rd of these rows. 67 [69: 71: 73: 75] sts.

Rep from *** twice more.

63 [65: 67: 69: 71] sts.

****Move markers one st closer to row-end edges.

Work 2 rows.

Move markers one st closer to row-end edges.

Work 2 rows, dec 1 st at each end of first of these rows. 61 [63: 65: 67: 69] sts.

Rep from **** once more.

59 [61: 63: 65: 67] sts.

Remove markers and now work all sts in st st.

Dec 1 st at each end of 3rd and 3 foll 4th rows, then on every foll alt row until 43 sts rem, then on foll 3 rows, ending with RS facing for next row. 37 sts.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows.

Cast off rem 21 sts.

(US 2) needles and rejoin yarn with RS facing. Cont in moss st as set until band, when slightly stretched, fits up left front opening edge to beg of front slope shaping, sewing in place as you go along and ending at outer (unattached) edge.

Shape for collar

Keeping moss st correct, cont as folls:

Inc 1 st at each end of next and foll 5 alt rows. 19 sts.

Inc 1 st at outer (unattached) edge of 4th and 2 foll 4th rows **and at same time** inc 1 st at inner (attached) edge of 2nd and foll 5 alt rows. 28 sts.

Inc 1 st at inner (attached) edge **only** on 2nd and foll 4 alt rows. 33 sts.

Work 1 row, ending at outer (unattached) edge.

Dec 1 st at outer (unattached) edge of next 4 rows, ending at outer edge, **and at same time** inc 1 st at inner (attached) edge on next and foll alt row. 31 sts.

Next row: Cast off 20 sts, turn and cast on 23 sts (to complete rever split), turn and work in moss st across all sts to last st, inc in last st. 35 sts.

Inc 1 st at outer (unattached) edge of next 3 rows **and at same time** inc 1 st at inner (attached) edge of 2nd of these rows. 39 sts.

Now keeping outer (unattached) edge straight, inc 1 st at inner (attached) edge on next and foll alt row, then on 2 foll 4th rows. 43 sts.

Cont straight until collar section, unstretched, fits neatly up left front slope to shoulder, ending at outer (unattached) edge.

******Next row:** Moss st to last 4 sts, wrap next st (by slipping next st from left needle onto right needle, taking yarn to opposite side of work between needles and then slipping same st back onto left needle – when working back across wrapped sts work the wrapped st and the wrapping loop tog as one st) and turn.

Next row: Moss st to end.

Work 4 rows across all sts.

Rep from ***** until inner (attached) edge of collar fits neatly across to centre back neck, ending at outer (unattached) edge.

Cast off in moss st.

Slip st collar section in place up front slope to shoulder seam. Mark positions for 5 buttons on button band section – first button to come 2.5 cm up from cast-on edge, last button to come 1 cm below beg of front slope shaping, and rem 3 buttons evenly spaced between.

Buttonhole band and right collar

Slip 7 sts from right front holder onto 2¼mm (US 2) needles and rejoin yarn with WS facing.

Cont in moss st as set until band, when slightly stretched, fits up right front opening edge to beg of front slope shaping, sewing in place as you go along, ending at outer (unattached) edge and with the addition of 5 buttonholes worked to correspond with positions marked for buttons as folls:

Buttonhole row (RS): Moss st 2 sts, work 2 tog, yrn (to make a buttonhole), moss st 3 sts. Complete collar section to match left collar section, reversing shapings.

Run gathering threads along top of sleeve top and pull up to form gathers. See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the set-in method, pulling up gathering threads to form a neat puffed sleeve top and reversing sleeve seam for first 7 cm. (**Note:** tops of patt panels on body and sleeve should match.) Fold 6 cm cuff to RS around lower edge of sleeves and secure in place at sleeve seam.

Attach 2 buttons to back just above top of darts, placing buttons approx 8 cm apart. Make a crochet or twisted cord approx 16 cm long and wrap round these buttons to form back tab as in photograph.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join both shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Button band and left collar

Slip 7 sts from left front holder onto 2¼mm

key

□ K on RS, P on WS

⊗ P on RS, K on WS

chart A

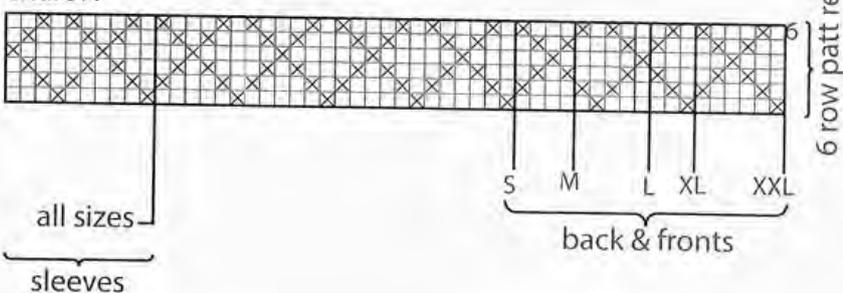
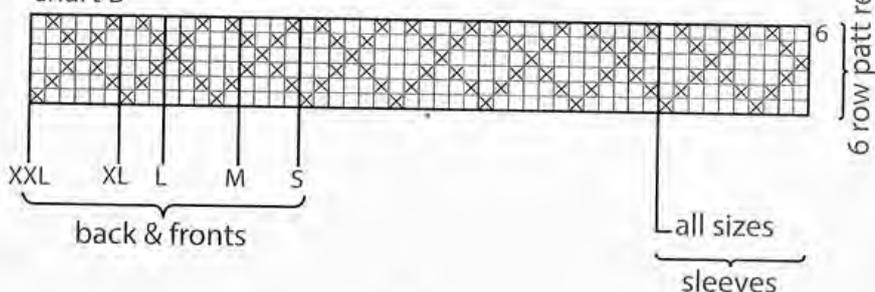


chart B





SALOME

VIBE DUELLER

Main image page 8, 9, 10 & 11



YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Kidsilk Haze

9 10 12 13 14 x 25gm

(photographed in Shadow 653)

NEEDLES

1 pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles

4mm (no 8) (US 6) circular needle 60 cm long

BUTTONS - 1 x BN1578 from Bedecked.

Please see information page for contact details.

TENSION

20 sts and 27 rows to 10 cm measured over patt using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn DOUBLE.

Pattern note: When working shaping through lace patt, take care to ensure each dec of patt is matched by an inc. If there are insufficient sts to work both, work end sts of rows in st st. You may find it easiest to place markers each side of each 11 st patt rep, and then to work sts beyond these markers in st st.

BACK

Middle frill

Using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn DOUBLE cast on 97 [107: 119: 131: 145] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K1 [3: 3: 3: 1], inc in next st, (K2, inc in next st) 31 [33: 37: 41: 47] times, K2 [4: 4: 4: 2]. 129 [141: 157: 173: 193] sts.

Beg with a P row, work in st st for 7 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Row 9 (picot row) (RS): K1, *yfwd, K2tog, rep from * to end.

Beg with a P row, work in st st for 7 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Fold cast-on edge up behind sts on needle, folding along picot row, and now join sts on needle to cast-on edge as follows:

Row 17 (RS): K tog first st on needle with first st of cast-on edge, (K tog next st on needle with next st of cast-on edge) 0 [2: 2: 2: 0] times, K tog next TWO sts on needle with next ONE st of cast-on edge, *(K tog next st on needle with next st of cast-on edge) twice, K tog next TWO sts on needle with next ONE st of cast-on edge, rep from * 30 [32: 36: 40: 46] times more, (K tog next st on needle with next st of

cast-on edge) 2 [4: 4: 4: 2] times.

97 [107: 119: 131: 145] sts. *

Break yarn and leave sts on a holder.

Upper frill

Work exactly as given for middle frill.

Main section

Using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn DOUBLE cast on 105 [115: 127: 139: 153] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K2 [1: 1: 1: 2], inc in next st, (K2, inc in next st) 33 [37: 41: 45: 49] times, K3 [2: 2: 2: 3]. 139 [153: 169: 185: 203] sts.

Beg with a P row, work in st st for 9 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Row 11 (picot row) (RS): K1, *yfwd, K2tog, rep from * to end.

Beg with a P row, work in st st for 9 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Fold cast-on edge up behind sts on needle, folding along picot row, and now join sts on needle to cast-on edge as follows:

Row 21 (RS): K tog first st on needle with first st of cast-on edge, (K tog next st on needle with next st of cast-on edge) 1 [0: 0: 0: 1] times,

K tog next TWO sts on needle with next ONE st of cast-on edge, *(K tog next st on needle with next st of cast-on edge) twice, K tog next

TWO sts on needle with next ONE st of cast-on edge, rep from * 32 [36: 40: 44: 48] times more, (K tog next st on needle with next st of

cast-on edge) 3 [2: 2: 2: 3] times.

105 [115: 127: 139: 153] sts.

Row 22: Purl.

Now work in lace patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): K8 [8: 8: 9: 5], *K1, yfwd, K3, sl 1, K1, pss0, K2tog, K3, yfwd, rep from * to last 9 [8: 9: 9: 5] sts, K9 [8: 9: 9: 5].

Row 2: P9 [8: 9: 9: 5], *yfn, P3, P2tog, P2tog tbl, P3, yfn, P1, rep from * to last 8 [8: 8: 9: 5] sts, P8 [8: 8: 9: 5].

Row 3: K8 [8: 8: 9: 5], *K2, yfwd, K2, sl 1, K1, pss0, K2tog, K2, yfwd, K1, rep from * to last 9 [8: 9: 9: 5] sts, K9 [8: 9: 9: 5].

Row 4: P9 [8: 9: 9: 5], *P2, yfn, P1, P2tog, P2tog tbl, P1, yfn, P3, rep from * to last 8 [8: 8: 9: 5] sts, P8 [8: 8: 9: 5].

Row 5: K2tog, K6 [6: 6: 7: 3], *K4, yfwd, sl 1, K1, pss0, K2tog, yfwd, K3, rep from * to last 9 [8: 9: 9: 5] sts, K7 [6: 7: 7: 3], K2tog.

103 [113: 125: 137: 151] sts.

Row 6: P8 [7: 8: 8: 4], *P4, yfn, P2tog, yfn, P3, P2tog, rep from * to last 7 [7: 7: 8: 4] sts, P7 [7: 7: 8: 4].

Row 7: K7 [7: 7: 8: 4], *K2tog, K3, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K3, sl 1, K1, pss0, rep from * to last 8 [7: 8: 8: 4] sts, K8 [7: 8: 8: 4].

Row 8: P8 [7: 8: 8: 4], *P2tog tbl, P3, yfn, P1, yfn, P3, P2tog, rep from * to last 7 [7: 7: 8: 4] sts, P7 [7: 7: 8: 4].

Row 9: K2tog, K5 [5: 5: 6: 2], *K2tog, K2, yfwd, K3, yfwd, K2, sl 1, K1, pss0, rep from * to last 8 [7: 8: 8: 4] sts, K6 [5: 6: 6: 2], K2tog.

101 [111: 123: 135: 149] sts.

Row 10: P7 [6: 7: 7: 3], *P2tog tbl, P1, yfn, P5, yfn, P1, P2tog, rep from * to last 6 [6: 6: 7: 3] sts, P6 [6: 6: 7: 3].

Row 11: K6 [6: 6: 7: 3], *K2tog, yfwd, K7, yfwd, sl 1, K1, pss0, rep from * to last 7 [6: 7: 7: 3] sts, K7 [6: 7: 7: 3].

Row 12: P7 [6: 7: 7: 3], *P2tog, yfn, P3, P2tog, P4, yfn, rep from * to last 6 [6: 6: 7: 3] sts, P6 [6: 6: 7: 3].

These 12 rows form patt and beg side seam shaping.

Cont in patt, dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 4th row. 97 [107: 119: 131: 145] sts.

Work 2 rows, ending with WS facing for next row.

Attach middle frill

Next row (WS): Holding WS of middle frill against RS of sts on needle, P tog first st of middle frill with first st on left needle, *P tog

next st of middle frill with next st on left needle, rep from * to end.

Now work in patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): K4 [4: 4: 5: 1], *K2tog, K3, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K3, sl 1, K1, pss0, rep from * to last 5 [4: 5: 5: 1] sts, K5 [4: 5: 5: 1].

Row 2: P5 [4: 5: 5: 1], *P2tog tbl, P3, yfn, P1, yfn, P3, P2tog, rep from * to last 4 [4: 4: 5: 1] sts, P4 [4: 4: 5: 1].

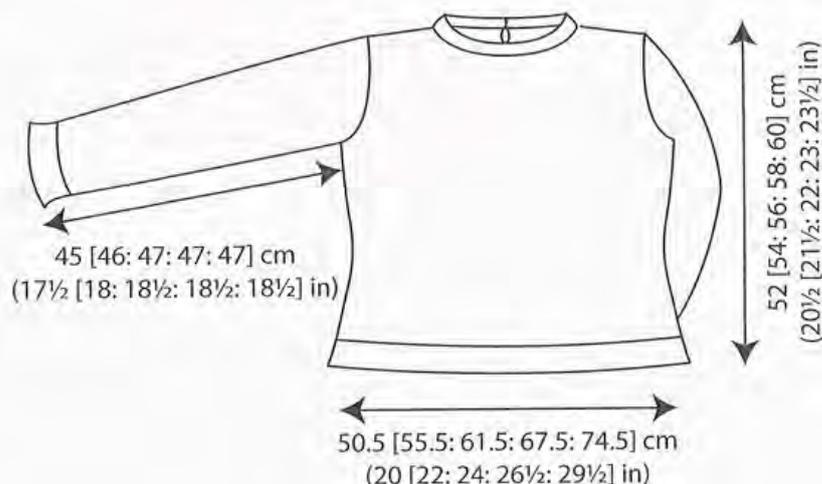
Row 3: K4 [4: 4: 5: 1], *K2tog, K2, yfwd, K3, yfwd, K2, sl 1, K1, pss0, rep from * to last 5 [4: 5: 5: 1] sts, K5 [4: 5: 5: 1].

Row 4: P5 [4: 5: 5: 1], *P2tog tbl, P1, yfn, P5, yfn, P1, P2tog, rep from * to last 4 [4: 4: 5: 1] sts, P4 [4: 4: 5: 1].

Row 5: K4 [4: 4: 5: 1], *K2tog, yfwd, K7, yfwd, sl 1, K1, pss0, rep from * to last 5 [4: 5: 5: 1] sts, K5 [4: 5: 5: 1].

Row 6: P5 [4: 5: 5: 1], *P2tog, yfn, P3, P2tog, P4, yfn, rep from * to last 4 [4: 4: 5: 1] sts, P4 [4: 4: 5: 1].

Row 7: K4 [4: 4: 5: 1], *K1, yfwd, K3, sl 1, K1, pss0, K2tog, K3, yfwd, rep from * to last 5 [4: 5: 5: 1] sts, K5 [4: 5: 5: 1].



Attach upper frill

Next row (WS): Holding WS of upper frill against RS of sts on needle, P tog first st of upper frill with first st on left needle, *P tog next st of upper frill with next st on left needle, rep from * to end.

Now work in patt as folls:

Row 1 (RS): K4 [4: 4: 5: 1], *K1, yfwd, K3, sl 1, K1, pssso, K2tog, K3, yfwd, rep from * to last 5 [4: 5: 5: 1] sts, K5 [4: 5: 5: 1].

Row 2: P5 [4: 5: 5: 1], *yrn, P3, P2tog, P2tog tbl, P3, yrn, P1, rep from * to last 4 [4: 4: 5: 1] sts, P4 [4: 4: 5: 1].

Row 3: K4 [4: 4: 5: 1], *K2, yfwd, K2, sl 1, K1, pssso, K2tog, K2, yfwd, K1, rep from * to last 5 [4: 5: 5: 1] sts, K5 [4: 5: 5: 1].

Row 4: P5 [4: 5: 5: 1], *P2, yrn, P1, P2tog, P2tog tbl, P1, yrn, P3, rep from * to last 4 [4: 4: 5: 1] sts, P4 [4: 4: 5: 1].

Row 5: K4 [4: 4: 5: 1], *K4, yfwd, sl 1, K1, pssso, K2tog, yfwd, K3, rep from * to last 5 [4: 5: 5: 1] sts, K5 [4: 5: 5: 1].

Row 6: P5 [4: 5: 5: 1], *P4, yrn, P2tog, yrn, P3, P2tog, rep from * to last 4 [4: 4: 5: 1] sts, P4 [4: 4: 5: 1].

Row 7: K4 [4: 4: 5: 1], *K2tog, K3, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K3, sl 1, K1, pssso, rep from * to last 5 [4: 5: 5: 1] sts, K5 [4: 5: 5: 1].

Row 8: P5 [4: 5: 5: 1], *P2tog tbl, P3, yrn, P1, yrn, P3, P2tog, rep from * to last 4 [4: 4: 5: 1] sts, P4 [4: 4: 5: 1].

Row 9: K4 [4: 4: 5: 1], *K2tog, K2, yfwd, K3, yfwd, K2, sl 1, K1, pssso, rep from * to last 5 [4: 5: 5: 1] sts, K5 [4: 5: 5: 1].

Row 10: P5 [4: 5: 5: 1], *P2tog tbl, P1, yrn, P5, yrn, P1, P2tog, rep from * to last 4 [4: 4: 5: 1] sts, P4 [4: 4: 5: 1].

Row 11: K4 [4: 4: 5: 1], *K2tog, yfwd, K7, yfwd, sl 1, K1, pssso, rep from * to last 5 [4: 5: 5: 1] sts, K5 [4: 5: 5: 1].

Row 12: P5 [4: 5: 5: 1], *P2tog, yrn, P3, P2tog, P4, yrn, rep from * to last 4 [4: 4: 5: 1] sts, P4 [4: 4: 5: 1].

These 12 rows form patt.

Cont in patt, inc 1 st at each end of next and foll 20th row, taking inc sts into st st.

101 [111: 123: 135: 149] sts.

Cont straight until back meas 33.5 [34.5: 35.5: 36.5: 37.5] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 [4: 5: 6: 7] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 95 [103: 113: 123: 135] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 [5: 5: 7: 9] rows, then on foll 4 [4: 6: 6: 7] alt rows.

81 [85: 91: 97: 103] sts.**

Cont straight until armhole meas 11 [12: 13: 14: 15] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Divide for back opening

Next row (RS): Patt 40 [42: 45: 48: 51] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Work 13 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Patt 24 [26: 28: 31: 33] sts and turn, leaving rem 16 [16: 17: 17: 18] sts on a holder (for neckband).

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next row. 23 [25: 27: 30: 32] sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 7 [7: 8: 9: 10] sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 6 [8: 8: 9: 9] sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast

off 1 st, patt to end. 40 [42: 45: 48: 51] sts.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings and working first row of neck shaping as folls:

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Patt 16 [16: 17: 17: 18] sts and slip these sts onto a holder (for neckband), patt to end. 24 [26: 28: 31: 33] sts.

FRONT

Work as given for back to **.

Cont straight until 4 [4: 6: 6: 8] rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 25 [27: 30: 33: 36] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 [3: 4: 4: 4] rows, then on foll 0 [0: 0: 0: 1] alt row. 22 [24: 26: 29: 31] sts.

Work 0 [0: 1: 1: 1] row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 7 [7: 8: 9: 10] sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of next row.

Work 1 row.

Rep last 2 rows once more.

Cast off rem 6 [8: 8: 9: 9] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 31 sts onto a holder, rejoin yarn and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn DOUBLE cast on 41 [43: 45: 45: 47] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K1 [2: 3: 3: 4], inc in next st, (K2, inc in next st) 13 times, K0 [1: 2: 2: 3].

55 [57: 59: 59: 61] sts.

Beg with a P row, work in st st for 9 rows,

ending with RS facing for next row.

Row 11 (picot row) (RS): K1, *yfwd, K2tog, rep from * to end.

Beg with a P row, work in st st for 9 rows,

ending with RS facing for next row.

Fold cast-on edge up behind sts on needle, folding along picot row, and now join sts on needle to cast-on edge as folls:

Row 21 (RS): K tog first st on needle with first st of cast-on edge, (K tog next st on needle

with next st of cast-on edge) 0 [1: 2: 2: 3] times, K tog next TWO sts on needle with next ONE st of cast-on edge, *(K tog next st on needle

with next st of cast-on edge) twice, K tog next TWO sts on needle with next ONE st of cast-on edge, rep from * 12 times more, (K tog next

st on needle with next st of cast-on edge) 0 [1: 2: 2: 3] times.

41 [43: 45: 45: 47] sts.

Row 22: Purl.

Now work in lace patt as folls:

Row 1 (RS): K4 [5: 6: 6: 7], *K1, yfwd, K3, sl 1, K1, pssso, K2tog, K3, yfwd, rep from * to last

4 [5: 6: 6: 7] sts, K4 [5: 6: 6: 7].

Row 2: P4 [5: 6: 6: 7], *yrn, P3, P2tog, P2tog tbl, P3, yrn, P1, rep from * to last 4 [5: 6: 6: 7] sts, P4 [5: 6: 6: 7].

Row 3: K4 [5: 6: 6: 7], *K2, yfwd, K2, sl 1, K1, pssso, K2tog, K2, yfwd, K1, rep from * to last 4 [5: 6: 6: 7] sts, K4 [5: 6: 6: 7].

Row 4: P4 [5: 6: 6: 7], *P2, yrn, P1, P2tog, P2tog tbl, P1, yrn, P3, rep from * to last 4 [5: 6: 6: 7] sts, P4 [5: 6: 6: 7].

Row 5: (Inc in first st) 0 [0: 0: 1: 1] times, K4 [5: 6: 5: 6], *K4, yfwd, sl 1, K1, pssso, K2tog, yfwd, K3, rep from * to last 4 [5: 6: 6: 7] sts, K4 [5: 6: 5: 6], (inc in last st) 0 [0: 0: 1: 1] times.

41 [43: 45: 47: 49] sts.

Row 6: P4 [5: 6: 7: 8], *P4, yrn, P2tog, yrn, P3, P2tog, rep from * to last 4 [5: 6: 7: 8] sts, P4 [5: 6: 7: 8].

Row 7: (Inc in first st) 1 [1: 1: 0: 0] times, K3 [4: 5: 7: 8], *K2tog, K3, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K3, sl 1, K1, pssso, rep from * to last 4 [5: 6: 7: 8] sts, K3 [4: 5: 7: 8], (inc in last st) 1 [1: 1: 0: 0] times.

43 [45: 47: 47: 49] sts.

Row 8: P5 [6: 7: 7: 8], *P2tog tbl, P3, yrn, P1, yrn, P3, P2tog, rep from * to last 5 [6: 7: 7: 8] sts, P5 [6: 7: 7: 8].

Row 9: K5 [6: 7: 7: 8], *K2tog, K2, yfwd, K3, yfwd, K2, sl 1, K1, pssso, rep from * to last 5 [6: 7: 7: 8] sts, K5 [6: 7: 7: 8].

Row 10: P5 [6: 7: 7: 8], *P2tog tbl, P1, yrn, P5, yrn, P1, P2tog, rep from * to last 5 [6: 7: 7: 8] sts, P5 [6: 7: 7: 8].

Row 11: (Inc in first st) 0 [0: 0: 1: 1] times, K5 [6: 7: 6: 7], *K2tog, yfwd, K7, yfwd, sl 1, K1, pssso, rep from * to last 5 [6: 7: 7: 8] sts, K5 [6: 7: 6: 7], (inc in last st) 0 [0: 0: 1: 1] times.

43 [45: 47: 49: 51] sts.

Row 12: P5 [6: 7: 8: 9], *P2tog, yrn, P3, P2tog, P4, yrn, rep from * to last 5 [6: 7: 8: 9] sts, P5 [6: 7: 8: 9].

These 12 rows form patt and beg sleeve shaping.

Cont in patt, inc 1 st at each end of 5th [3rd: 3rd: 5th: 5th] and every foll 10th [8th: 8th: 6th: 6th] row to 61 [51: 61: 53: 63] sts, then on every foll - [10th: 10th: 8th: 8th] row until there are

- [65: 69: 73: 77] sts, taking inc sts into st st until there are sufficient to work in patt.

Cont straight until sleeve meas 45 [46: 47: 47:

47] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 [4: 5: 6: 7] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 55 [57: 59: 61: 63] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 5 rows, then on every foll alt row until 39 sts rem, then on foll

11 rows, ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off rem 17 sts.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join both shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Back opening edging

With RS facing, using 4mm (US 6) circular needle and yarn DOUBLE, pick up and knit 11 sts down right side of back opening, one st from base of opening, then 11 sts up left side of back opening. 23 sts.

Cast off knitwise (on WS).

Neckband

With RS facing, using 4mm (US 6) circular needle and yarn DOUBLE, beg and ending at

cast-off edge of back opening edging, pick up and knit 2 sts from end of left side of back opening edging, K across 16 [16: 17: 17: 18] sts on left back holder, pick up and knit 5 sts up left side of back neck, and 7 [7: 9: 9: 11] sts down left side of front neck, K across 31 sts on front holder, pick up and knit 7 [7: 9: 9: 11] sts up

right side of front neck, and 5 sts down right side of back neck, K across 16 [16: 17: 17: 18] sts on right back holder, then pick up and knit 2 sts from end of right side of back opening edging. 91 [91: 97: 97: 103] sts.
Row 1 (WS): K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.
Row 2: K2, *P1, K1, rep from * to last st, K1.

Rep last 2 rows once more, ending with **WS** facing for next row.
 Cast off in rib (on **WS**).
 See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the set-in method. Make button loop and attach button at ends of neckband to fasten back neck.



BIZET

USA: RICHARDSON

Main image page 30 E 11

YARN

	S	M	L	XL	XXL
To fit bust	81-86	91-97	102-107	112-117	122-127
	32-34	36-38	40-42	44-46	48-50

Pure Wool 4ply and Anchor Artiste

Metallic

A	PW Black 404					
	10	12	13	14	15	x 50gm
B	Met Dk Wine 319					
	6	7	8	8	9	x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 2½mm (no 12) (US 2) needles
 1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

FASTENINGS – 1 brooch

TENSION

31 sts and 32 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st, 28 sts and 36 rows to 10 cm measured over plain st st, both using 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

BACK

Using 2½mm (US 2) needles and yarn A cast on 223 [239: 257: 275: 297] sts.
 Work in g st for 9 rows, ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Row 10 (WS): K77 [85: 94: 103: 114] and slip these sts onto a holder for left back, M1, K69, M1 and slip these 71 sts onto another holder for pleat panel, K to end.

Shape right back

Work on this last set of 77 [85: 94: 103: 114] sts only for right back.

***Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.
 Beg and ending rows as indicated, using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page and repeating the 40 row patt repeat throughout, cont in patt from chart for right back, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Dec 1 st at beg of 15th and 5 foll 18th rows. 71 [79: 88: 97: 108] sts.

Cont straight until right back meas 40 [41: 42: 43: 44] cm, ending with **RS** facing for next row.

Shape armhole

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 [7: 8: 10: 12] sts at beg of next row. 66 [72: 80: 87: 96] sts.
 Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at armhole edge of next 5 [7: 9: 9: 11] rows, then on foll 6 [7: 8: 10: 12] alt rows. 55 [58: 63: 68: 73] sts.***

Cont straight until armhole meas 11 [12: 13: 14: 15] cm, ending with **RS** facing for next row.

Break yarn and leave sts on a holder.

Shape left back

Slip 77 [85: 94: 103: 114] sts from left back holder onto 3¼mm (US 3) needles and rejoin yarns with **RS** facing.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page and repeating the 40 row patt

repeat throughout, cont in patt from chart for left back, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Dec 1 st at end of 15th and 5 foll 18th rows. 71 [79: 88: 97: 108] sts.

Complete to match right back, reversing shapings.

Break yarn and leave these sts on another holder.

Shape pleat panel

Slip 71 sts from pleat panel holder onto 3¼mm (US 3) needles and rejoin yarn A with **RS** facing.

Next row (RS): Knit.

Next row: K1, P17, sl 1 and place marker on this st, P33, sl 1 and place marker on this st, P17, K1.

These 2 rows form patt.

Cont in patt for a further 12 rows, ending with **RS** facing for next row.

Next row (RS): *K to within 1 st of marked st, slip 2 sts as though to K2tog (marked st is 2nd of these 2 sts), K1, pass 2 slipped sts over, rep from * once more, K to end.

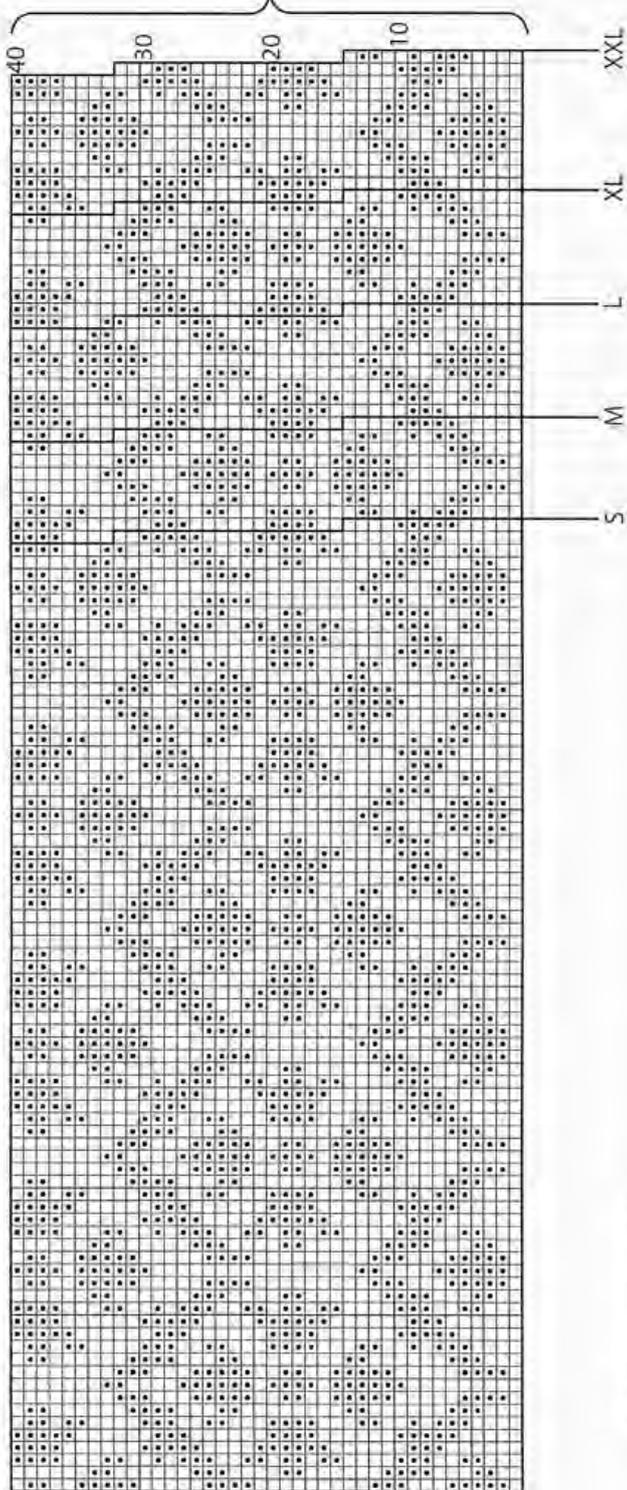
Work 19 rows.

Rep last 20 rows 4 times more, then first of these rows (the dec row) again. 47 sts.

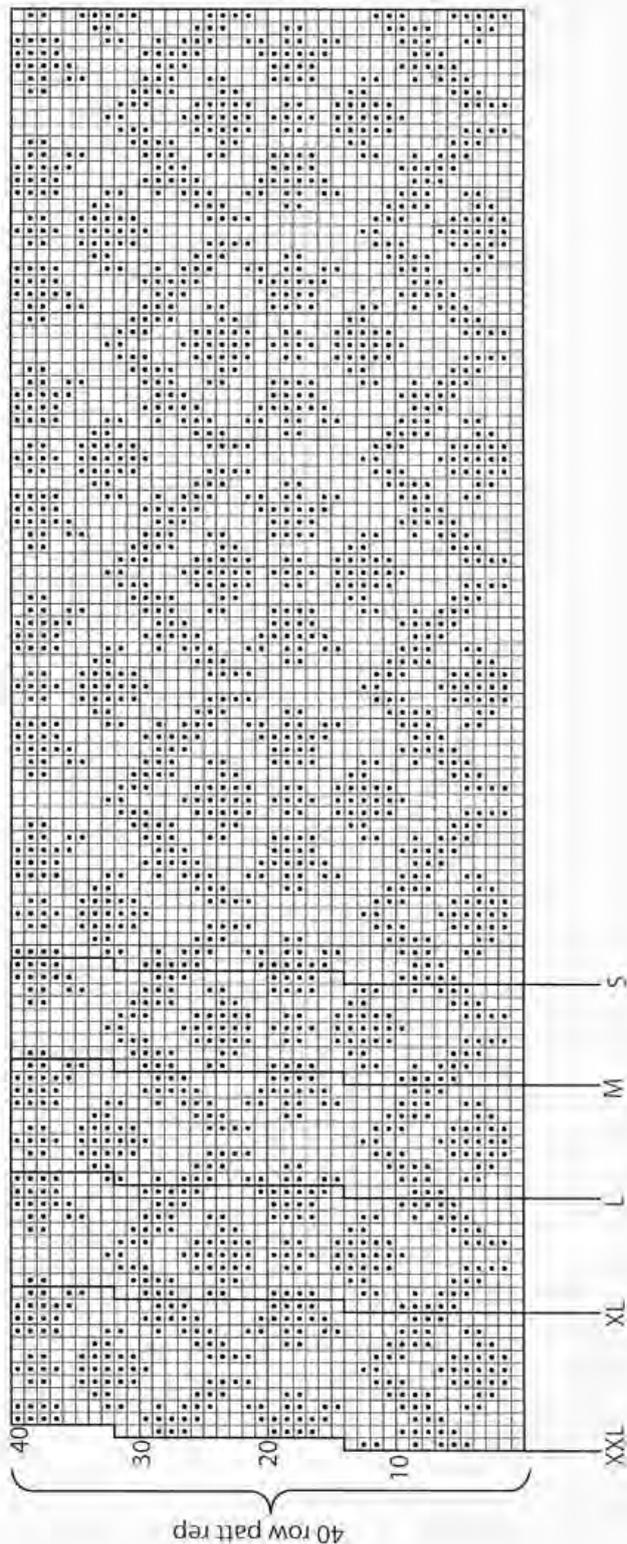
Cont straight until pleat panel meas 51 [53: 55: 57: 59] cm, ending with **RS** facing for next row.



right back & left front



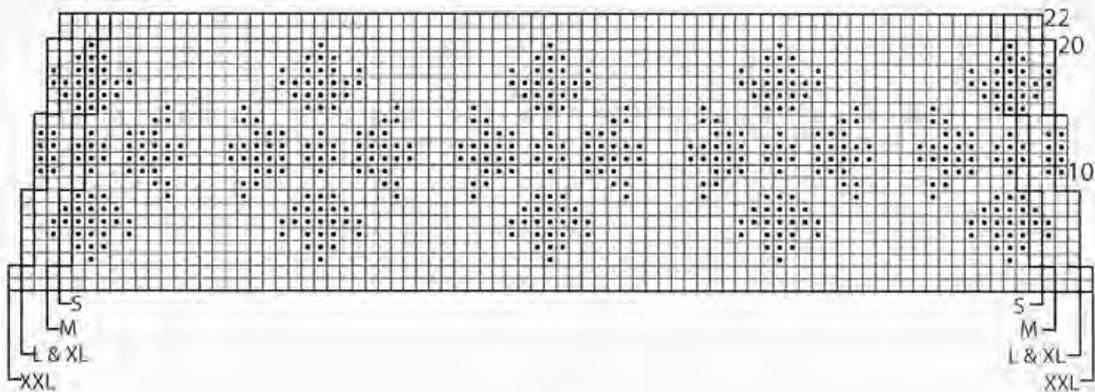
left back & right front



Key

- A
- B

cuff chart



Break yarn and leave these sts on another 3 holders as folls: slip first 12 sts onto one holder (this will now be called holder X), slip next 23 sts onto another holder (this will now be called holder Y), and slip last 12 sts onto another holder (this will now be called holder Z). Pleat is formed by folding pleat panel, with **WS** together, so that holders X and Z are behind holder Y. Centre st on holder Y is centre back.

Join sections for yoke

With RS facing, return to all sts left on holders and, using 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn A **only**, join sections whilst securing pleat as folls: **Next row (RS):** K across sts on right back holder as folls: K7 [6: 2: 4: 3], K2tog, (K6 [7: 7: 6: 7], K2tog) 4 [4: 5: 6: 6] times, K3 (11 sts rem on right back holder), keeping pleat panel sts folded as given above and holding all pleat sts against RS of back panels, K tog first st on holder Y with "first" st on holder X **and** next st of right back, *K tog next st on holder Y with next st on holder X **and** next st of right back, rep from * 9 times more (all sts on right back holder now used), K tog next st on holder Y with last st on holder X **and** "first" st on holder Z (all sts on holder X now used), K tog next st on holder Y with next st on holder Z **and** first st on left back holder, **K tog next st on holder Y with next st on holder Z **and** next st on left back holder, rep from ** 9 times more (all sts on holders Y and Z now used), K across rem sts on left back holder as folls: K3, sl 1, K1, pss0, (K6 [7: 7: 6: 7], sl 1, K1, pss0) 4 [4: 5: 6: 6] times, K7 [6: 2: 4: 3]. 101 [107: 115: 123: 133] sts.

Next row (WS): Knit.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Beg with a K row, cont in st st until armhole meas 21 [22: 23: 24: 25] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): K31 [34: 37: 41: 44] and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

28 [31: 34: 38: 41] sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 8 [9: 10: 12: 13] sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 9 [10: 11: 11: 12] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 39 [39: 41: 41: 45] sts onto a holder, rejoin yarn and K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

LEFT FRONT

Using 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn A cast on 82 [90: 99: 108: 119] sts.

Work in g st for 9 rows, ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Row 10 (WS): K6 and slip these sts onto a holder for front band, M1, K to end.

77 [85: 94: 103: 114] sts.

Work as given for right back from *** to ***.

55 [58: 63: 68: 73] sts. *

Cont straight until armhole meas 11 [12: 12: 13: 13] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 43 [46: 50: 55: 59] sts and turn, leaving rem 12 [12: 13: 13: 14] sts on a holder.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 8 rows, then on foll 4 alt rows, then on 3 [3: 4: 4: 5] foll 4th rows, 28 [31: 34: 39: 42] sts.

Cont straight until armhole meas 22 [23: 24: 25: 26] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 9 [10: 11: 13: 14] sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 10 [11: 12: 13: 14] sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Using 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn A cast on 82 [90: 99: 108: 119] sts.

Work in g st for 9 rows, ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Row 10 (WS): K to last 6 sts, M1 and turn, leaving rem 6 sts on a holder for front band.

77 [85: 94: 103: 114] sts.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page and repeating the 40 row patt repeat throughout, cont in patt from chart for left back and complete to match left front, reversing shapings and working first row of neck shaping as folls:

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 12 [12: 13: 13: 14] sts and slip these sts onto a holder, patt to end.

43 [46: 50: 55: 59] sts.

SLEEVES

Using 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn A cast on 77 [79: 83: 83: 85] sts.

Work in g st for 6 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated and using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page, cont in patt from chart for cuff, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Dec 1 st at each end of 3rd and 3 foll 6th rows. 69 [71: 75: 75: 77] sts.

Work 1 row, ending after chart row 22 and with RS facing for next row.

Break off yarn B and cont using yarn A only.

Next row (RS of cuff): K3 [4: 3: 3: 4], K2tog, (K8 [8: 9: 9: 9], K2tog) 6 times, K4 [5: 4: 4: 5]. 62 [64: 68: 68: 70] sts.

Place markers at both ends of last row.

Beg with a **knit** row (to reverse RS of work), now work in st st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 5th [5th: 5th: 5th: 3rd] and every foll 6th [6th: 6th: 6th: 4th] row to 74 [88: 88: 112: 78] sts, then on every foll 8th [8th: 8th: 8th: 6th] row until there are 100 [106: 110: 116: 122] sts.

Cont straight until sleeve meas 46 [47: 48: 48: 48] cm **from markers**, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Cast off 5 [7: 8: 10: 12] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 90 [92: 94: 96: 98] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 5 rows, then on every foll alt row until 60 sts rem, then on foll 11 rows, ending with RS facing for next row. 38 sts.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows.

Cast off rem 22 sts.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page. Join both shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Left front band

Slip 6 sts from left front band holder onto 2¼mm (US 2) needles and rejoin yarn A with RS facing.

Work in g st until this band, when slightly stretched, fits up left front opening edge to neck shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Break yarn and leave sts on a holder.

Right front band

Slip 6 sts from right front band holder onto 2¼mm (US 2) needles and rejoin yarn A with **WS** facing.

Work in g st until this band, when slightly stretched, fits up right front opening edge to neck shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off 3 sts at beg of next row.

Break yarn and leave sts on a holder.

Slip st bands in place.

Collar

With RS facing, using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn A, slip 3 sts of right front band and 12 [12: 13: 13: 14] sts from right front holder onto right needle, rejoin yarn and pick up an knit 31 [31: 34: 34: 37] sts up right side of fr neck, and 7 sts down right side of back neck, K across 39 [39: 41: 41: 45] sts on back holde pick up and knit 7 sts up left side of back ne and 31 [31: 34: 34: 37] sts down left side of front neck, then K across 12 [12: 13: 13: 14] from left front holder, and 6 sts of left front band. 148 [148: 158: 158: 170] sts.

Next row (RS of collar, WS of body): C off 3 sts, K to end. 145 [145: 155: 155: 167] sts.

Next row: K3, P to last 3 sts, K3.

Next row: Knit.

Rep last 2 rows until collar meas 13 cm, enc with RS of collar (**WS** of body) facing for next row.

Work in g st for 5 rows, ending with **WS** of collar facing for next row.

Cast off knitwise (on **WS**).

Sew pleat panel to side back panels, stitching seam with RS together. See information pag for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the set-in method and reversing sleeve seam for first 28 rows. Fold first 28 rows of sleeve to RS (to form turn-back cuff) and secure in place at sleeve seam. Fasten fronts using brooch as in photograph.



KASHMIR WRAP SCARF ●●●

KAFFE FASSETT
Main image page 42, 44 & 45

YARN

Kid Classic

A Bitter Sweet 866	4	x 50gm
B Cherry Red 847	1	x 50gm
C Lavender Ice 841	1	x 50gm
D Royal 835	1	x 50gm
E Mellow 877	1	x 50gm
F Earth 872	1	x 50gm
G Tea Rose 854	1	x 50gm
H Grasshopper 886	1	x 50gm
I Rosewood 870	1	x 50gm
K Peat 832	1	x 50gm
L Grape 887	1	x 50gm
M Bear 817	1	x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles
5mm (no 6) (US 8) circular needle 120 cm long

TENSION

20 sts and 26 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st using 5mm (US 8) needles.

FINISHED SIZE

Completed wrap is 50 cm (19½ in) wide and 192 cm (75½ in) long.

MAIN SECTION

Using 5mm (US 8) circular needle and yarn A cast on 360 sts.

Using the **intarsia** technique as described on the information page, repeating the 120 st patt rep 3 times across each row and repeating the 30 row patt repeat throughout, cont in patt from chart for main section, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Work all 30 rows of chart 4 times, then rep rows 1 to 11 again, ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Cast off.

END BORDERS (both alike)

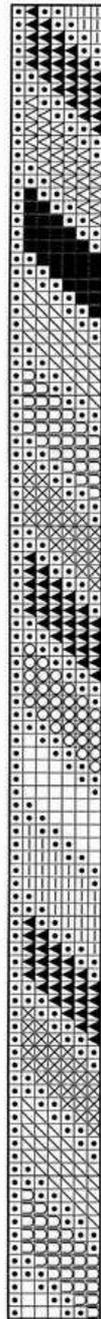
With RS facing, using 5mm (US 8) needles and yarn A, pick up and knit 101 sts evenly along row-end edge of main section.

Using the **intarsia** technique as described on the information page, cont in patt from chart for border, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a **purl** row, as folls:

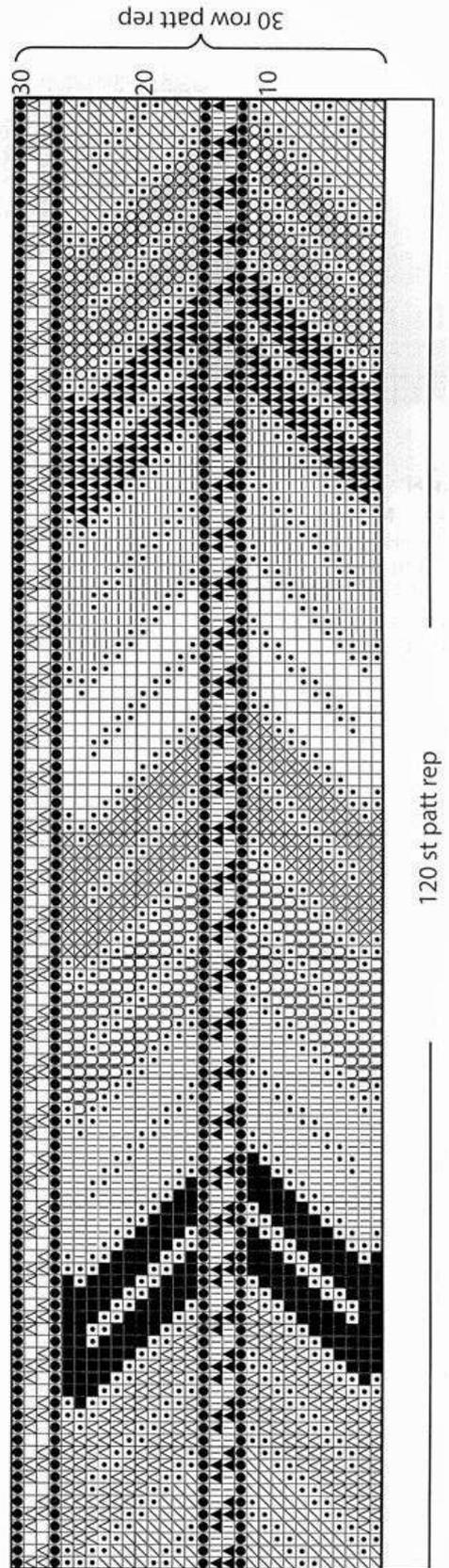
Work all 7 rows of chart, ending with RS facing for next row.

Break off contrasts and cont using yarn A only.

Border Chart



Main Section Chart



Now work in ridge patt as folls:

Row 1 (RS): Purl.

Rows 2 and 3: Knit.

Row 4: Purl.

These 4 rows form ridge patt.

Work in ridge patt for a further 5 rows, ending

with **WS** facing for next row.

Cast off knitwise (on **WS**).

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.



LA BOHÈME

WAFLE WAULTS

Main image page 12 & 13



YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Fine Lace, Kidsilk Haze and Anchor

Artiste Metallic

A FL Antique 921

3 3 3 4 4 x 50gm

B KSH Shadow 653

5 6 6 7 8 x 25gm

C Met Silver 301

6 6 7 8 8 x 25gm

D KSH Ghost 642

3 3 3 4 4 x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 2¼mm (no 13) (US 1) needles

1 pair 2¾mm (no 12) (US 2) needles

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

TENSION

32 sts and 30 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and a combination of Kidsilk Haze and either Fine Lace or Anchor Artiste Metallic held together. 29 sts and 38 rows to 10 cm measured over st st using 2¾mm (US 2) needles and one strand each of Kidsilk Haze and Fine Lace held together.

BACK

Using 2¼mm (US 1) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together cast on 173 [189: 209: 227: 249] sts.

Work in g st for 6 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated and using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page, repeating the 74 st patt rep 2 [2: 2: 3: 3] times across each row and the 74 rows patt rep throughout, cont in patt from chart, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Cont straight until back meas 55 [57: 59: 61: 63] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Next row (RS): Cast off 17 [20: 23: 26: 29] sts, patt until there are 40 [45: 51: 57: 63] sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a

holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 3 sts at beg of next row, 17 [20: 23: 26: 29] sts at beg of foll row, then 3 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 17 [19: 22: 25: 28] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 59 [59: 61: 61: 65] sts onto a holder, rejoin yarns and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 6 [6: 8: 8: 10] rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 56 [64: 74: 83: 93] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 4 rows, then on foll 0 [0: 1: 1: 2] alt rows. 52 [60: 69: 78: 87] sts.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 17 [20: 23: 26: 29] sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 17 [19: 22: 25: 28] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 61 [61: 61: 61: 63] sts onto a holder, rejoin yarns and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Using 2¼mm (US 1) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together cast on 59 [61: 63: 63: 67] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

Row 2: P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib, inc 1 st at each end of 11th [11th: 9th: 9th: 9th] and 2 [6: 1: 9: 9] foll 8th [8th: 6th: 6th: 6th] rows, then on 3 [-: 6: -: -] foll 10th [-: 8th: -: -] rows, taking inc sts into rib.

71 [75: 79: 83: 87] sts.

Work 7 [5: 1: 1: 1] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 2¾mm (US 2) needles.

Beg with a K row, work in st st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 3rd [3rd: 7th: 5th: 5th] and every foll 10th [8th: 8th: 6th: 6th] row to 87 [85: 99: 91: 103] sts, then on every foll - [10th: -: 8th: 8th] row until there are - [93: -: 105: 111] sts.

Cont straight until sleeve meas 40 [41: 42: 42: 42] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off **loosely**.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join right shoulder seam using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

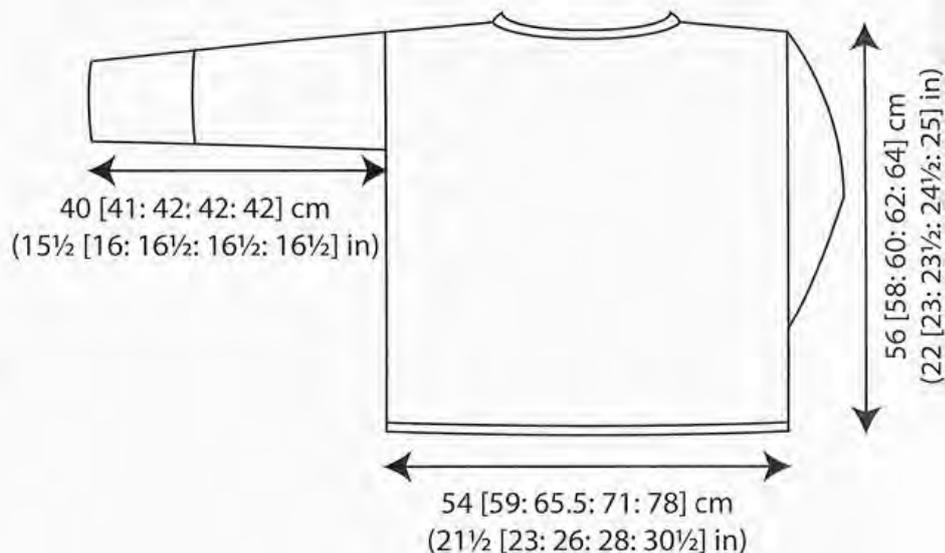
With RS facing, using 2¼mm (US 1) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together, pick up and knit 8 [8: 10: 10: 12] sts down left side of front neck, K across 61 [61: 61: 63] sts on front holder, pick up and knit 8 [8: 10: 10: 12] sts up right side of front neck, and 6 sts down right side of back neck, K across 59 [59: 61: 61: 65] sts on back holder, then pick up and knit 6 sts up left side of back neck. 148 [148: 154: 154: 164] sts.

Work in g st for 6 rows, ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Cast off knitwise (on **WS**).

Join left shoulder and neckband seam. Mark points along side seam edges 17 [18: 19: 20: 21] cm either side of shoulder seams to denote base of armhole openings.

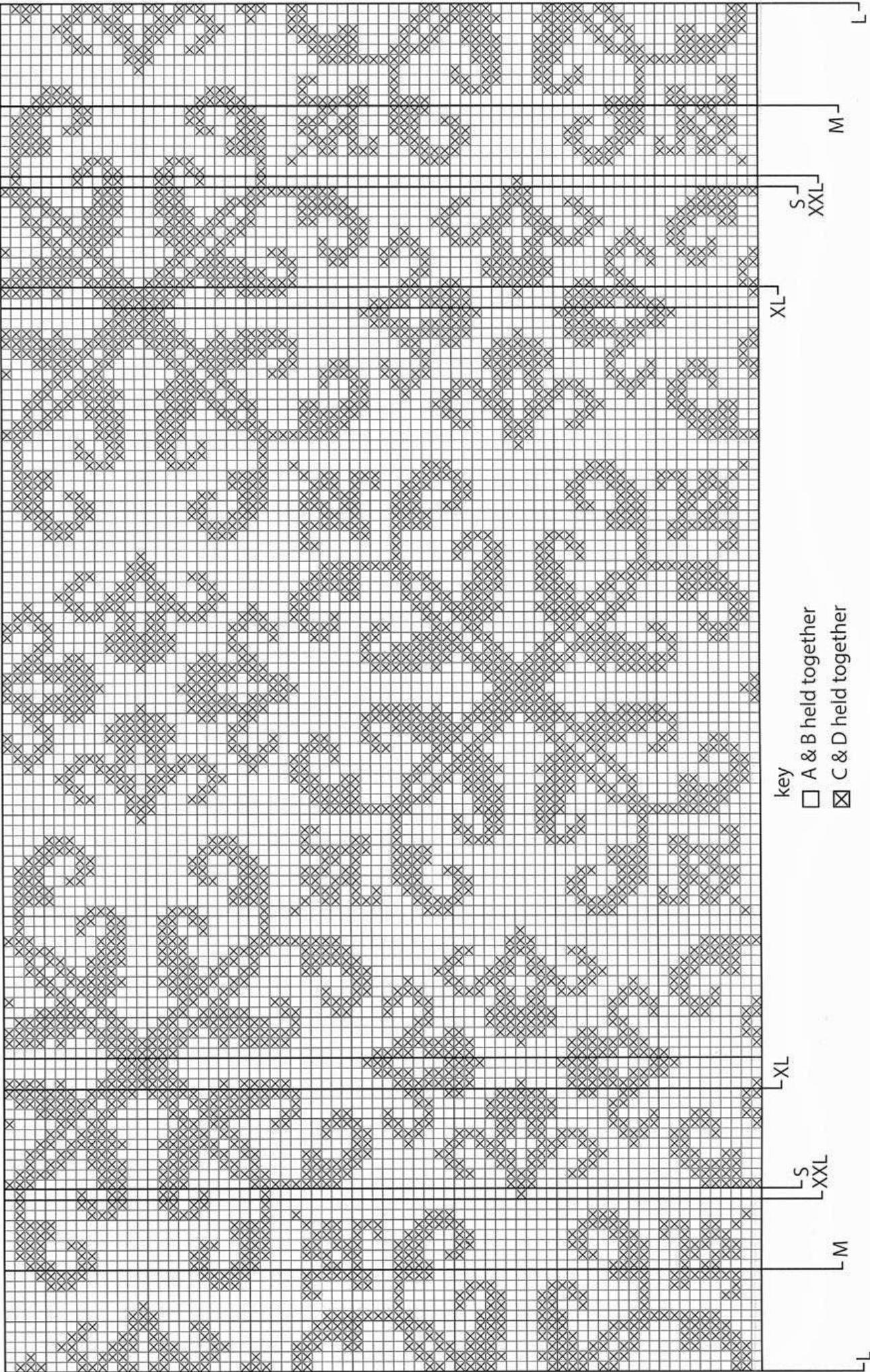
See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the straight cast-off method.



74st patt rep

74 row patt rep

74
70
60
50
40
30
20
10



key
□ A & B held together
⊗ C & D held together

L

M

S
XXL

XL

XL

S
XXL

M

L



MADAME BUTTERFLY

MARIE WALLIN

Main image page 32, 33 E-34

YARN

	S	M	L	XL	XXL
To fit bust	81-86	91-97	102-107	112-117	122-127
32-34	36-38	40-42	44-46	48-50	
Kidsilk Haze and Anchor Artiste Metallic					
A KSH Ghost 642	6	6	7	8	9
					x 25gm
B Met Silver 301	8	9	10	11	12
					x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles
3.00mm (no 11) (US C2) crochet hook

EXTRAS – 110 cm of 65mm wide chiffon or silk ribbon (for ties)

TENSION

26 sts and 32 rows to 10 cm measured over st st using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and one strand each of Kidsilk Haze and Anchor Artiste Metallic held together, 25 sts and 34 rows to 10 cm measured over st st using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and Kidsilk Haze.

CROCHET ABBREVIATIONS

ch = chain; tr = treble.

BACK

Using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together cast on 125 [137: 153: 169: 187] sts.
Work in g st for 2 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.**

Beg with a K row, now work in st st until back meas 37 [38: 39: 40: 41] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Cast off 6 [7: 9: 10: 11] sts at beg of next 2 rows, 113 [123: 135: 149: 165] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 4 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

105 [115: 127: 141: 157] sts.

Break off yarn B and cont using single strand of yarn A only.

Next row (RS): K2tog, K14 [16: 18: 11: 13], K2tog, (K33 [36: 40: 26: 29], K2tog) 2 [2: 2: 4: 4] times, K15 [17: 19: 12: 14], K2tog, 100 [110: 122: 134: 150] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 2 [2: 4: 4: 6] rows, then on foll 5 [8: 8: 11: 12] alt rows.

86 [90: 98: 104: 114] sts.

Cont straight until armhole meas 20 [21: 22: 23: 24] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Next row (RS): Cast off 3 [4: 5: 6: 7] sts, K until there are 13 [14: 16: 18: 21] sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 3 sts at beg of next row, 3 [4: 5: 6: 7] sts at beg of foll row, then 3 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 4 [4: 5: 6: 8] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 54 [54: 56: 56: 58] sts onto a holder, rejoin yarn and K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back to **.

Beg with a K row, now work in st st until front meas 16 [17: 18: 19: 20] cm, ending with WS facing for next row.

Next row (WS): P12 [14: 16: 18: 20], inc in next st, P to last 13 [15: 17: 19: 21] sts, inc in next st, P to end. 127 [139: 155: 171: 189] sts.

Divide for tie slits

Next row (RS): K13 [15: 17: 19: 21] and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work on this set of sts only for left side front.

Next row (WS): K1, P to end.

Next row: Knit.

Rep last 2 rows 4 times more, ending with WS facing for next row.

Break yarn and leave these sts on a 2nd holder.

With RS facing, rejoin yarns to sts on first holder and cont as folls:

Next row (RS): K101 [109: 121: 133: 147] and turn, leaving rem sts on holder.

Work on this set of sts only for centre section.

Next row (WS): K1, P to last st, K1.

Next row: Knit.

Rep last 2 rows 4 times more, ending with WS facing for next row.

Break yarn and leave these sts on a 3rd holder.

With RS facing, rejoin yarns to sts on first holder and K to end.

Work on this set of 13 [15: 17: 19: 21] sts only for right side front.

Next row (WS): P to last st, K1.

Next row: Knit.

Rep last 2 rows 4 times more, ending with WS facing for next row.

Join sections

Next row (WS): P to last st of right side front, K tog last st of right side front with first st of centre section, P to last st of centre section, K tog last st of centre section with first st of left side front, P rem sts of left side front, 125 [137: 153: 169: 187] sts.

Beg with a K row, cont in st st until front matches back to beg of armhole shaping.

Work as given for back from beg of armhole shaping until 6 [6: 8: 8: 10] rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): K17 [19: 23: 26: 31] and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 5 [5: 6: 6: 6] rows, then on foll 0 [0: 0: 0: 1] alt rows.

12 [14: 17: 20: 24] sts.

Work 0 [0: 1: 1: 1] row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 3 [4: 5: 6: 7] sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 4 [4: 5: 6: 8] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 52 sts onto a holder, rejoin yarn and K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Main section

Using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together cast on 73 [77: 83: 87: 91] sts.

Beg with a K row, now work in st st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 5th and every foll 6th row until there are 93 [97: 103: 107: 111] sts.



Cont straight until sleeve meas 21 [22: 23: 23: 23] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Cast off 6 [7: 9: 10: 11] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 81 [83: 85: 87: 89] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 rows.

75 [77: 79: 81: 83] sts.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Break off yarn B and cont using single strand of yarn A **only**.

Next row (RS): K2tog, K9 [10: 10: 11: 11], K2tog, (K23 [23: 24: 24: 25], K2tog) twice.

K10 [11: 11: 12: 12], K2tog.

70 [72: 74: 76: 78] sts.

Beg with a P row, cont in st st, dec 1 st at each end of 4th and 2 foll 4th rows, then on every foll alt row to 44 sts, then on foll 9 rows,

ending with RS facing for next row. 26 sts.

Cast off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Cast off rem 16 sts.

Cuff

With RS facing, using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and single strand of yarn A, pick up and knit 73 [77: 83: 87: 91] sts from cast-on edge of sleeve.

Next row (WS): P1, *inc in next st, P1, rep from * to end. 109 [115: 124: 130: 136] sts.

Beg with a K row, work in st st until cuff meas 7 cm from pick-up row, ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Cast off **loosely** purlwise (on **WS**) but do **NOT** fasten off.

Slip final loop of cast-off edge onto 3.00mm (US C2) crochet hook and, with RS facing and working into cast-off sts, work crochet frill as folls: 3 ch (counts as first st), 4 tr into st at base of 3 ch, 5 tr into each cast-off st to end.

Fasten off.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join right shoulder seam using back stitch, or

mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing, using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and single strand of yarn A, pick up and knit 8 [8: 10: 10: 12] sts down left side of front neck, K across 52 sts on front holder, pick up and knit 8 [8: 10: 10: 12] sts up right side of front neck, and 6 sts down right side of back neck, K across 54 [54: 56: 56: 58] sts on back holder, then pick up and knit 6 sts up left side of back neck.

134 [134: 140: 140: 146] sts.

Work in g st for 2 rows, ending with **WS** facing for next row.

Cast off knitwise (on **WS**).

See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the set-in method. Cut ribbon into 2 equal lengths and, using photograph as a guide, attach one end of one length to inside of tie slit opening along side front edge. Attach other length to other tie slit opening in same way.

NEEDLES

1 pair 2¼mm (no 13) (US 1) needles

1 pair 2½mm (no 12) (US 2) needles

BUTTONS – 1 x BN1546 (22mm) from Bedecked. Please see information page for contact details.

TENSION

29 sts and 38 rows to 10 cm measured over plain st st, 34 sts and 34 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st, both using 2¼mm (US 2) needles and one strand each of Fine Lace and Kidsilk Haze held together.

BACK

Using 2¼mm (US 1) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together cast on 169 [183: 201: 219: 239] sts. Work in g st for 8 cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 2½mm (US 2) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page and repeating the patt rep section 6 [6: 6: 8: 8] times across each row, cont in patt from chart for back, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls: Work chart row 1, working increases as shown. 195 [211: 231: 253: 275] sts.

Work chart rows 2 to 31, dec 1 st at each end

of chart rows 13 and 25.

191 [207: 227: 249: 271] sts.

Work chart row 32, working decreases as shown. 165 [179: 197: 215: 235] sts.

Break off yarns C and D and cont using one strand each of yarns A and B held together **only**. Beg with a K row, cont in st st as folls:

Counting in from both ends of last row, place markers after 37th [41st: 45th: 50th: 55th] sts in from both ends of row.

Next row (RS): (K to within 2 sts of marker, sl 1, K1, pss, slip marker onto right needle, K2tog) twice, K to end.

Work 5 rows.

Rep last 6 rows 6 times more, then first of these rows (the dec row) again.

133 [147: 165: 183: 203] sts.

Remove markers.

Cont straight until back meas 30 [31: 32: 33: 34] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Cast off 6 [8: 9: 11: 12] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 121 [131: 147: 161: 179] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 7 [7: 9: 11: 13] rows, then on foll 6 [8: 9: 10: 12] alt rows.

95 [101: 111: 119: 129] sts.

Cont straight until armhole meas 19 [20: 21: 22: 23] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): K28 [31: 35: 39: 42] and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.



LA SCALA

WINTER IN STYLLA

Main image page 17



YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Fine Lace and Kidsilk Haze

A FL Gunmetal 929

4 5 5 5 6 x 50gm

B KSH Anthracite 639

7 8 9 9 10 x 25gm

C FL Cobweb 922

1 1 1 1 1 x 50gm

D KSH Steel 664

1 1 1 1 2 x 25gm

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next row, ending with RS facing for next row. 27 [30: 34: 38: 41] sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 8 [9: 10: 12: 13] sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 8 [9: 11: 11: 12] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 39 [39: 41: 41: 45] sts onto a holder, rejoin yarns and K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

LEFT FRONT

Using 2¼mm (US 1) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together cast on 98 [105: 114: 123: 133] sts.

Work in g st for 8 cm, ending with WS facing for next row.

Next row (WS): K24 and slip these sts onto a holder (for front band), M1, K to end.

75 [82: 91: 100: 110] sts.

Change to 2¾mm (US 2) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page and repeating the patt rep section 1 [1: 1: 2: 2] times across each row, cont in patt from chart for left front, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Work chart row 1, working increases as shown. 87 [95: 105: 116: 127] sts.

Work chart rows 2 to 31, dec 1 st at beg of chart rows 13 and 25. 85 [93: 103: 114: 125] sts.

Work chart row 32, working decreases as shown. 77 [84: 93: 102: 112] sts.

Now working front opening edge 30 sts **only** in patt from chart, repeating chart rows 33 to 62 throughout, and all other sts in st st using yarns A and B held together, cont as folls:

Counting in from end of last row, place marker after 37th [41st: 45th: 50th: 55th] st in from end of row.

Next row (RS): K to within 2 sts of marker,

sl 1, K1, pssso, slip marker onto right needle, K2tog, patt to end.

Work 5 rows.

Rep last 6 rows 6 times more, then first of these rows (the dec row) again.

61 [68: 77: 86: 96] sts.

Remove marker.

Cont straight until left front matches back to beg of armhole shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armhole

Keeping patt correct, cast off 6 [8: 9: 11: 12] sts at beg of next row. 55 [60: 68: 75: 84] sts.

Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at armhole edge of next 7 [7: 9: 11: 13] rows, then on foll 6 [8: 9: 10: 12] alt rows. 42 [45: 50: 54: 59] sts.

Work 13 [13: 9: 9: 3] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 37 [40: 45: 49: 53] sts and turn, leaving rem 5 [5: 5: 5: 6] sts on a holder (for neckband).

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 4 rows, then on foll 5 alt rows, then on 3 [3: 4: 4: 5] foll 4th rows, then on foll 6th row. 24 [27: 31: 35: 38] sts.

Cont straight until left front matches back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 8 [9: 10: 12: 13] sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 8 [9: 11: 11: 12] sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Using 2¼mm (US 1) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together cast on 98 [105: 114: 123: 133] sts.

Work in g st for 8 cm, ending with WS facing for next row.

Next row (WS): K to last 24 sts, M1 and turn, leaving rem 24 sts on a holder (for front band). 75 [82: 91: 100: 110] sts.

Change to 2¾mm (US 2) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page and repeating the patt rep section 1 [1: 1: 2: 2] times across each row, cont in patt from chart for right front, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Work chart row 1, working increases as shown. 87 [95: 105: 116: 127] sts.

Work chart rows 2 to 31, dec 1 st at end of chart rows 13 and 25. 85 [93: 103: 114: 125] sts.

Work chart row 32, working decreases as shown. 77 [84: 93: 102: 112] sts.

Now working front opening edge 30 sts **only** in patt from chart, repeating chart rows 33 to 62 throughout, and all other sts in st st using yarns A and B held together, cont as folls: Counting in from beg of last row, place marker after 37th [41st: 45th: 50th: 55th] st in from beg of row.

Next row (RS): Patt to within 2 sts of marker, sl 1, K1, pssso, slip marker onto right needle, K2tog, K to end.

Complete to match left front, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Using 2¼mm (US 1) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together cast on 139 [143: 145: 145: 147] sts.

Work in g st for 5 cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 2¾mm (US 2) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page and repeating the patt rep section 4 times across each row, cont in patt from chart for sleeve, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Work chart row 1, working increases as shown. 161 [165: 167: 167: 169] sts.

Cont from chart, dec 1 st at each end of 2nd [2nd: 2nd: 4th: 4th] and 8 [6: 4: 4: 4] foll 3rd [4th: 4th: 6th: 6th] rows, then on 1 [-: 2: -: -] foll 4th [-: 6th: -: -] rows. 141 [151: 153: 157: 159] sts.

Work 0 [4: 0: 2: 2] rows, ending after chart row 31.

Work chart row 32, working decreases as shown. 123 [131: 133: 137: 139] sts.

Break off yarns C and D and cont using one strand each of yarns A and B held together **only**.

Beg with a K row, cont in st st as folls:

Dec 1 st at each end of 3rd [next: 5th: 3rd: 3rd] and every foll 6th [6th: 6th: 8th: 8th] row to 105 [111: 121: 121: 133] sts, then on every foll - [-: 8th: -: 10th] row until - [-: 115: -: 125] sts rem.

Cont straight until sleeve meas 33 [34: 35: 35: 35] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Cast off 6 [8: 9: 11: 12] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 93 [95: 97: 99: 101] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 rows, then on foll 6 alt rows, then on 4 foll 4th rows, then on every foll alt row until 55 sts rem, then on foll 9 rows, ending with RS facing for next row. 37 sts.



it off 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows.
 st off rem 21 sts.

MAKING UP

ss as described on the information page.
 n both shoulder seams using back stitch,
 mattress stitch if preferred.

ft front band

p 24 sts from left front holder onto 2½mm
 (US 1) needles and rejoin one strand each of
 rns A and B held together with RS facing.

Cont in g st until band, when slightly
 stretched, fits up left front opening edge to
 neck shaping, ending with RS facing for
 next row.

Break yarn and leave sts on a holder.

Slip st band in place.

Right front band

Slip 24 sts from right front holder onto 2½mm
 (US 1) needles and rejoin one strand each of
 yarns A and B held together with WS facing.
 Cont in g st until this band, when slightly

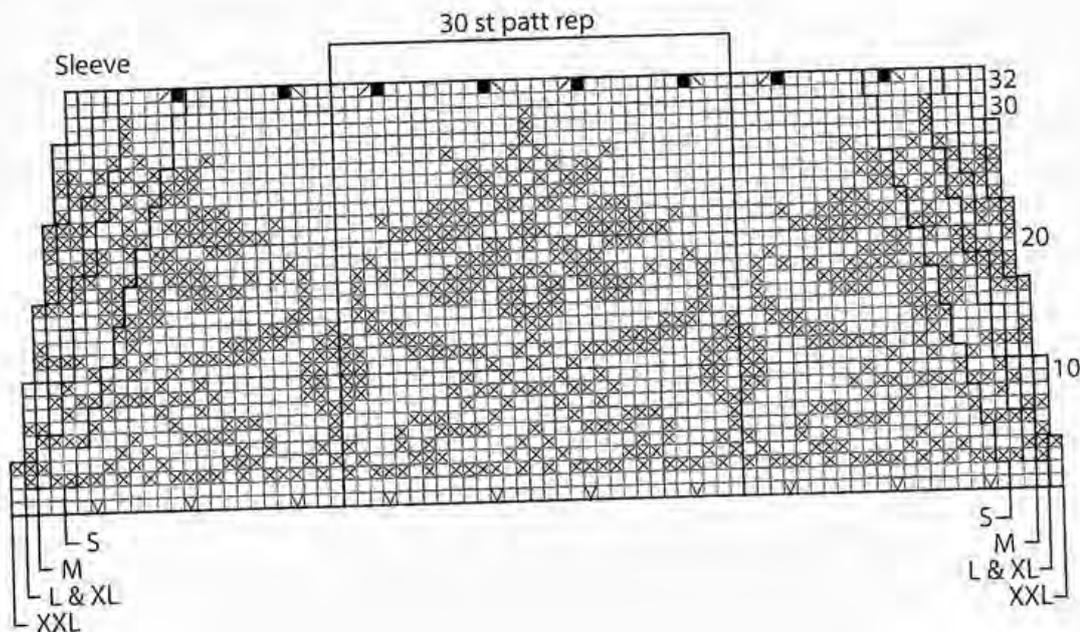
stretched, fits up right front opening edge to
 neck shaping, ending with RS facing for next
 row.

Do NOT break yarn.

Slip st this band in place.

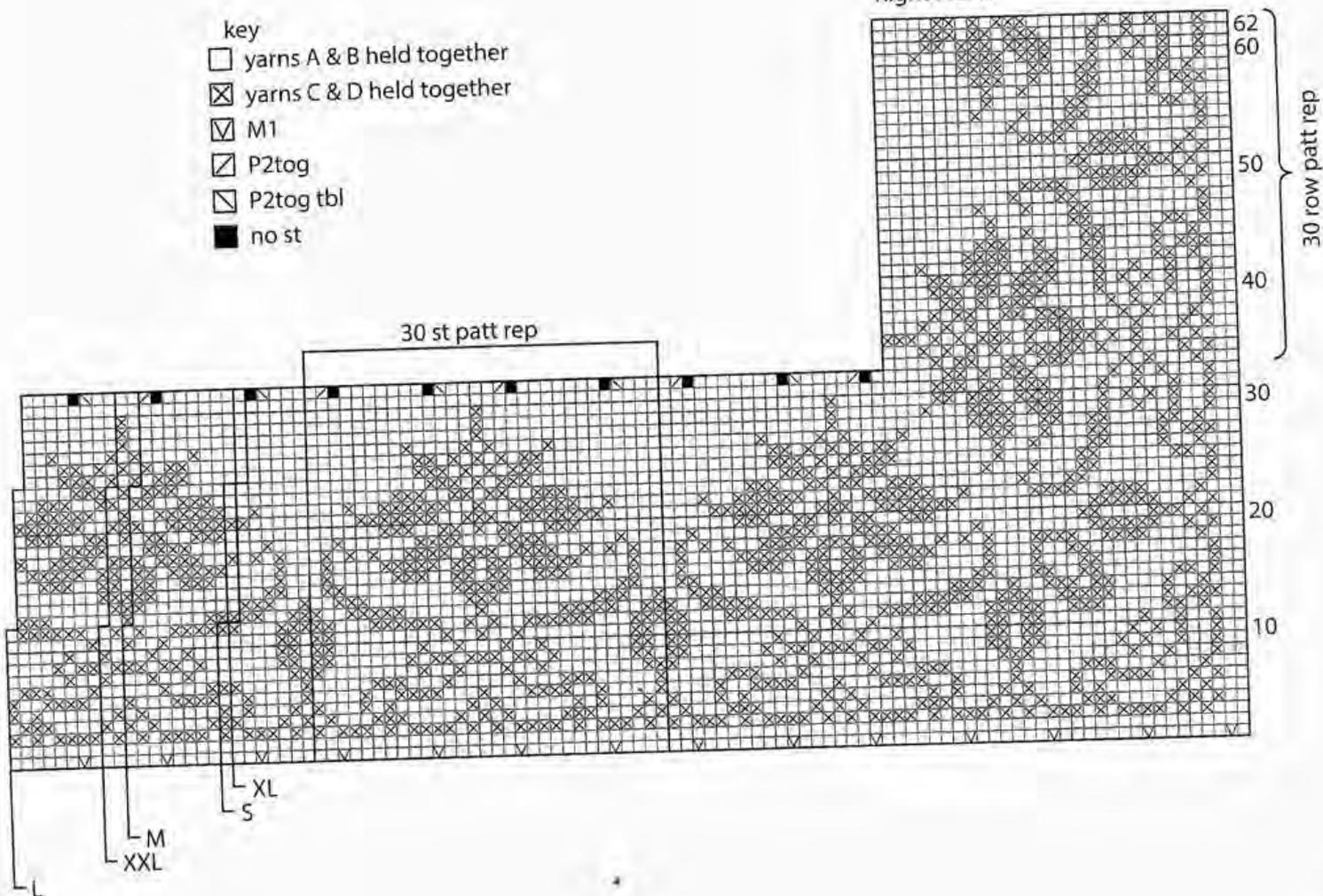
Neckband

With RS facing, using 2½mm (US 1) needles
 and one strand each of yarns A and B held
 together (from right front band), K across 24 sts
 of right front band, then across 5 [5: 5: 5: 6] sts
 on right front holder, pick up and knit 42 [42:



- key
- yarns A & B held together
 - ⊗ yarns C & D held together
 - ⊠ M1
 - ⊡ P2tog
 - ⊞ P2tog tbl
 - no st

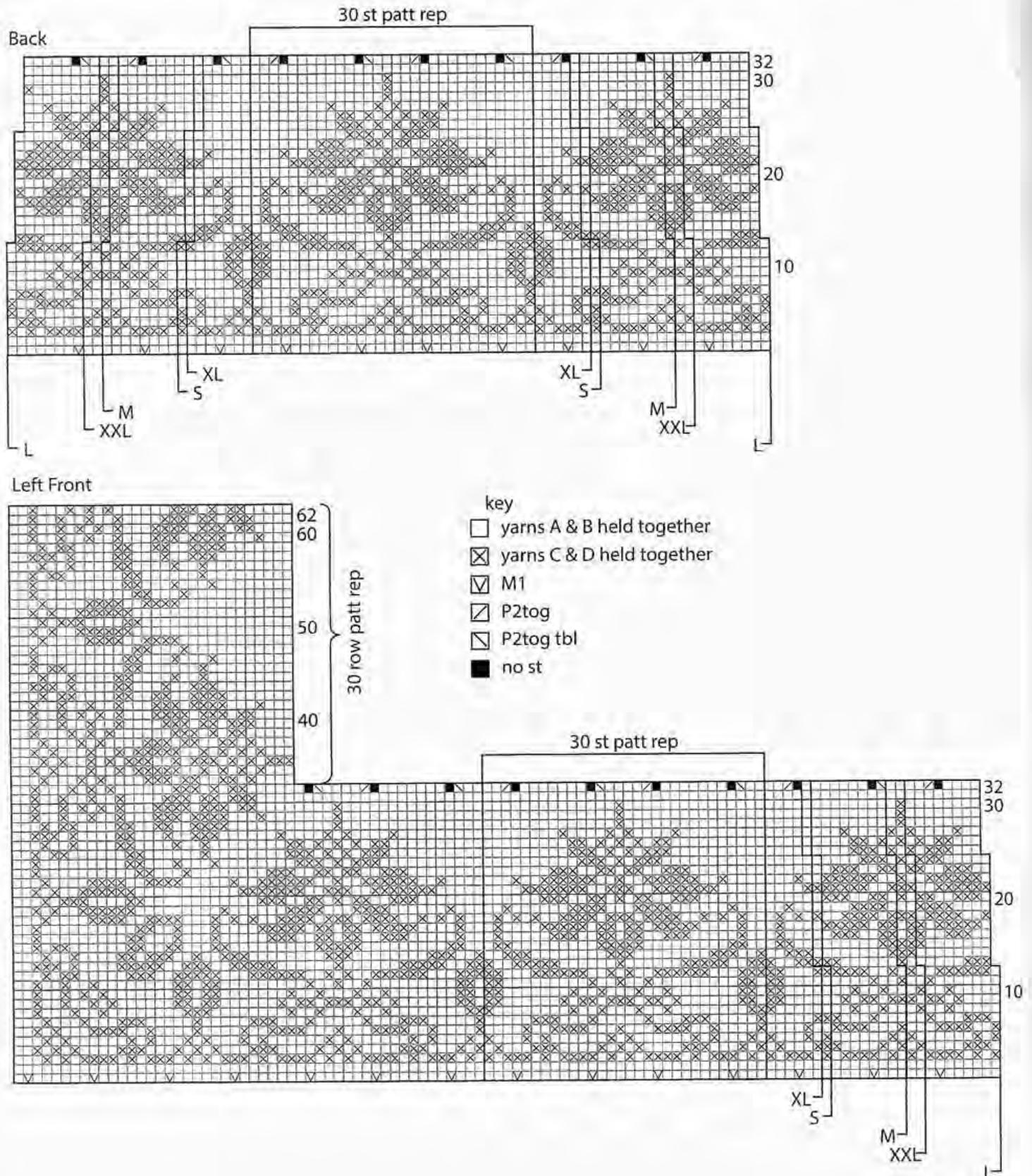
Right Front



46: 46: 50] sts up right side of front neck, and 5 sts down right side of back neck, K across 39 [39: 41: 41: 45] sts on back holder as folls: K3 [3: 4: 4: 6], K2tog, (K3, K2tog) 6 times, K4 [4: 5: 5: 7], pick up and knit 5 sts up left side of back neck, and 42 [42: 46: 46: 50] sts down left side of front neck, K across 5 [5: 5: 5: 6] sts on left front holder, then across 24 sts of left front band.
184 [184: 194: 194: 208] sts.
Work in g st until neckband meas 2 cm from

pick-up row, ending with RS facing for next row.
Next row (RS): K19 [19: 13: 13: 15], K2tog, (K9, K2tog) 13 [13: 15: 15: 16] times, K20 [20: 14: 14: 15], 170 [170: 178: 178: 191] sts.
Cont in g st until neckband meas 3.5 cm from pick-up row, ending with RS facing for next row.
Next row (RS): K11, cast off next 3 sts (to make a buttonhole – cast on 3 sts over these cast-off sts on next row), K to end.
Cont in g st until neckband meas 5 cm from

pick-up row, ending with RS facing for next row.
Next row (RS): K18 [18: 22: 22: 12], K2tog, (K9, K2tog) 12 [12: 12: 12: 15] times, K18 [18: 22: 22: 12], 157 [157: 165: 165: 175] sts.
Cont in g st until neckband meas 8 cm from pick-up row, ending with WS facing for next row.
Cast off knitwise (on WS).
See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the set-in method.





RYA
LISA RICHARDSON
Main image page 33

YARN

S	M	L	XL	XXL
To fit bust				
81-86	91-97	102-107	112-117	122-127 cm
32-34	36-38	40-42	44-46	48-50 in

Frost and Kid Classic

A	Fr Marsh 099					
	2	3	3	3	4	x 50gm
B	Fr Gorse 094					
	2	3	3	3	4	x 50gm
C	Fr Bothy 098					
	3	3	4	4	4	x 50gm
D	KC Grasshopper 886					
	1	1	1	1	1	x 50gm
E	KC Earth 872					
	1	1	1	1	1	x 50gm
F	KC Bear 817					
	1	1	2	2	2	x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles
1 pair 5½mm (no 5) (US 9) needles

TENSION

17 sts and 23 rows to 10 cm measured over striped rev st st using 5½mm (US 9) needles.

STRIPE SEQUENCE

Rows 1 to 4: Using yarn E.
Rows 5 to 8: Using yarn C.
Rows 9 to 12: Using yarn E.
Rows 13 to 16: Using yarn B.
Rows 17 to 20: Using yarn A.
Rows 21 to 24: Using yarn D.
Rows 25 to 28: Using yarn A.
Rows 29 to 32: Using yarn B.
Rows 33 to 36: Using yarn E.
Rows 37 to 40: Using yarn C.
These 40 rows form stripe sequence and are repeated.

BACK

Using 5mm (US 8) needles and yarn C cast on 79 [87: 97: 107: 119] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

Row 2: As row 1.

These 2 rows form moss st.

Work in moss st for a further 4 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 5½mm (US 9) needles.

Beg with a P row and stripe row 1, work in rev st st in stripe sequence (see above) as follows:

Work 4 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and 2 foll 8th rows. 73 [81: 91: 101: 113] sts.

Work 15 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Inc 1 st at each end of next and 2 foll 12th rows. 79 [87: 97: 107: 119] sts.

Cont straight until back meas 34 [35: 36: 37: 38] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Keeping stripes correct, cast off 3 [4: 5: 6: 7] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 73 [79: 87: 95: 105] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 [5: 5: 7: 7] rows, then on foll 5 [4: 5: 5: 7] alt rows.

57 [61: 67: 71: 77] sts.

Cont straight until armhole meas 20 [21: 22: 23: 24] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Next row (RS): Cast off 4 [5: 6: 6: 7] sts, P until there are 15 [16: 17: 19: 20] sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 3 sts at beg of next row, 4 [5: 6: 6: 7] sts at beg of foll row, and 3 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 5 [5: 5: 7: 7] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 19 [19: 21: 21: 23] sts onto a holder, rejoin appropriate yarn and P to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 12 [12: 14: 14: 16] rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): P21 [23: 26: 28: 31] and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping stripes correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 6 rows, then on foll 2 [2: 3: 3: 4] alt rows. 13 [15: 17: 19: 21] sts.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 4 [5: 6: 6: 7] sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 5 [5: 5: 7: 7] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 15 sts onto a holder, rejoin appropriate yarn and P to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Using 5mm (US 8) needles and yarn C cast on 33 [35: 35: 35: 37] sts.

Work in moss st as given for back for 6 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 5½mm (US 9) needles.

Beg with a P row and stripe row 17 [15: 15: 17: 19], work in rev st st in stripe sequence (see above) as follows:

Inc 1 st at each end of 5th [5th: 5th: 3rd: 3rd] and every foll 6th [6th: 6th: 4th: 4th] row to 41 [49: 63: 45: 53] sts, then on every foll 8th [8th: 8th: 6th: 6th] row until there are 57 [61: 65: 69: 73] sts.

Cont straight until sleeve meas approx 45 [46: 47: 47: 47] cm, ending after same stripe row as on body to beg of armhole shaping and with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Keeping stripes correct, cast off 3 [4: 5: 6: 7] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 51 [53: 55: 57: 59] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 5 rows, then on every foll alt row until 21 sts rem, then on foll 5 rows, ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off rem 11 sts.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join right shoulder seam using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

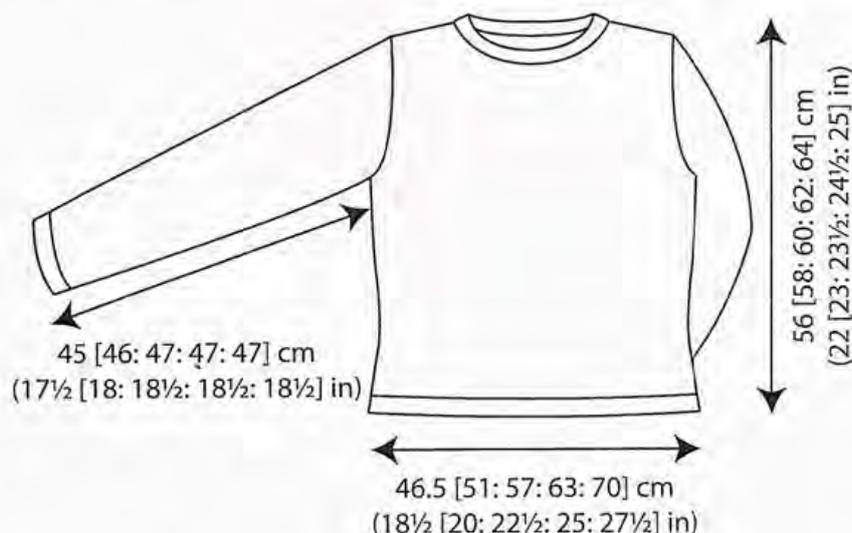
Neckband

With RS facing, using 5mm (US 8) needles and yarn C, pick up and knit 12 [12: 14: 14: 16] sts down left side of front neck, K across 15 sts on front holder, pick up and knit 12 [12: 14: 14: 16] sts up right side of front neck, and 6 sts down right side of back neck, K across 19 [19: 21: 21: 23] sts on back holder dec 1 st at centre, then pick up and knit 6 sts up left side of back neck. 69 [69: 75: 75: 81] sts.

Work in moss st as given for back for 5 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off in moss st.

See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the set-in method.





SILLA
JENNIE ATKINSON
Main image page 26 & 27



rows (the dec row) again.
105 [119: 137: 153: 173] sts.
Work 19 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.
Next row (RS): Inc in first st, *K to marked st, M1, K marked st, M1, rep from * once more, K to last st, inc in last st.
Rep last 20 rows once more.
117 [131: 149: 165: 185] sts.
Cont straight until back meas 36 [37: 38: 39: 40] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.
Shape armholes
Cast off 5 [6: 8: 9: 11] sts at beg of next 2 rows.
107 [119: 133: 147: 163] sts.
Dec 1 st at each end of next 5 [9: 11: 11: 15] rows, then on foll 4 [3: 4: 6: 6] alt rows.
89 [95: 103: 113: 121] sts.**

Divide for back opening
Next row (WS): P44 [47: 51: 56: 60] and slip these sts onto a holder for left back, P1 and slip this st onto another holder, P to end.
Work on this last set of 44 [47: 51: 56: 60] sts **only** for right back as folls:
Break off yarn A and join in yarn B.
Beg and ending rows as indicated and repeating the 10 row patt repeat throughout, cont in patt from chart for yoke as folls:
Cont straight until armhole meas 17 [18: 19: 20: 21] cm, ending with RS facing for next row. (**Note:** Make a note of which patt row has just been worked so that, for neckband, you can start neckband patt with correct row.)

Shape shoulder and back neck
Next row (RS): Cast off 7 [8: 9: 11: 12] sts, patt until there are 21 [23: 25: 28: 30] sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem 16 [16: 17: 17: 18] sts on a holder (for neckband).
Cast off 3 sts at beg of next row, 7 [8: 9: 11: 12] sts at beg of foll row, and 3 sts at beg of next row.
Cast off rem 8 [9: 10: 11: 12] sts.
With RS facing, slip 44 [47: 51: 56: 60] sts from left back holder onto needles and rejoin yarn B.
Beg and ending rows as indicated and repeating

the 10 row patt repeat throughout, cont in patt from chart for yoke as folls:
Cont straight until armhole meas 17 [18: 19: 20: 21] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.
Shape shoulder and back neck
Next row (RS): Patt 16 [16: 17: 17: 18] sts and slip these sts onto another holder (for neckband), patt to end. 28 [31: 34: 39: 42] sts.
Cast off 7 [8: 9: 11: 12] sts at beg of next row, then 3 sts at beg of foll row.
Rep last 2 rows once more.
Cast off rem 8 [9: 10: 11: 12] sts.

FRONT
Work as given for back to **.
Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.
Break off yarn A and join in yarn B.
Beg and ending rows as indicated and repeating the 10 row patt repeat throughout, cont in patt from chart for yoke as folls:
Cont straight until 30 rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row. (**Note:** This will be after same patt row as on back to beg of shoulder shaping.)
Shape front neck
Next row (RS): Patt 36 [39: 42: 47: 50] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.
Work each side of neck separately.
Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 8 rows, then on foll 4 alt rows, then on 2 foll 4th rows. 22 [25: 28: 33: 36] sts.
Work 5 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.
Shape shoulder
Cast off 7 [8: 9: 11: 12] sts at beg of next and foll alt row.
Work 1 row.
Cast off rem 8 [9: 10: 11: 12] sts.
With RS facing, slip centre 17 [17: 19: 19: 21] sts onto a holder, rejoin yarn, patt to end.
Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

YARN

	S	M	L	XL	XXL	
To fit bust	81-86	91-97	102-107	112-117	122-127	cm
	32-34	36-38	40-42	44-46	48-50	in
Pure Wool 4ply and Kidsilk Haze						
A PW Raspberry 428	4	4	5	5	6	x 50gm
B KSH Blushes 583	3	4	4	4	5	x 25gm

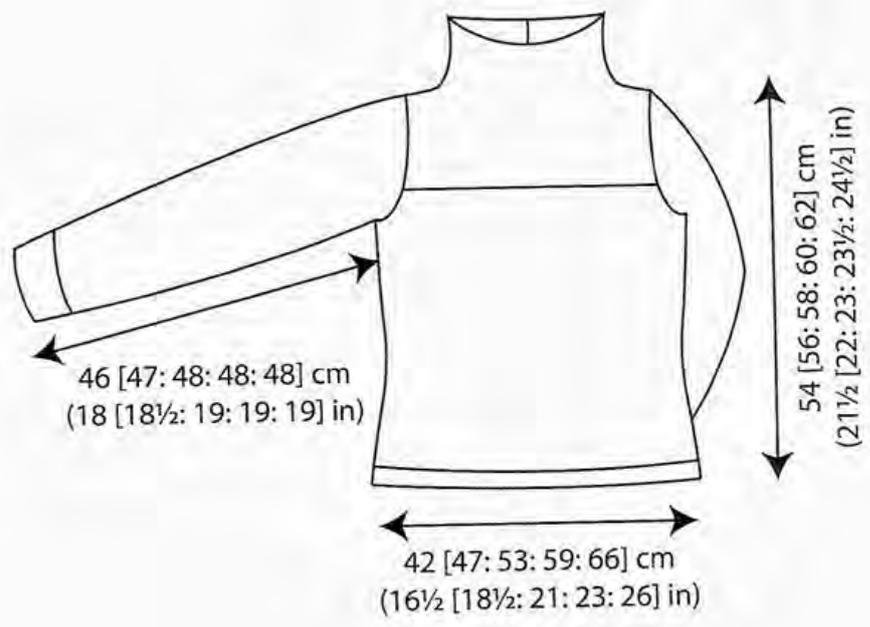
NEEDLES
1 pair 2¼mm (no 12) (US 2) needles
1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

BUTTONS - 5 x BN1365 (11mm) from Bedecked. Please see information page for contact details.

TENSION
28 sts and 36 rows to 10 cm measured over st st using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn A. 28 sts and 33 rows to 10 cm measured over lace patt using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn B.

Pattern note: When working lace patt from charts, take care to ensure each dec of patt is matched by an inc. If there are insufficient sts to work both, work end sts of rows in g st.

BACK
Using 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn A cast on 129 [143: 161: 177: 197] sts.
Work in g st for 2 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.
Break off yarn A and join in yarn B.
Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.
Beg and ending rows as indicated and repeating the 10 st patt rep 12 [14: 15: 17: 19] times across each row, work rows 1 to 10 from chart for border, ending with RS facing for next row.
Break off yarn B and join in yarn A.
Beg with a K row, work in st st for 4 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.
Counting in from both ends of last row, place markers on 32nd [37th: 44th: 50th: 58th] sts in from both ends of row.
Next row (RS): Sl 1, K1, pss, *K to within 2 sts of marked st, sl 1, K1, pss, K marked st, K2tog, rep from * once more, K to last 2 sts, K2tog.
Work 11 rows.
Rep last 12 rows twice more, then first of these



SLEEVES

Using 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn A cast on 57 [59: 61: 63: 65] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

Row 2: P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Work in rib for a further 19 rows, ending with WS facing for next row.

Row 22 (WS): (Rib 2, M1) 12 [12: 11: 11: 10] times, (rib 1, M1) 9 [11: 17: 19: 25] times, (rib 2, M1) 11 [11: 10: 10: 9] times, rib 2. 89 [93: 99: 103: 109] sts.

Break off yarn A and join in yarn B.

Change to ¾mm (US 3) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, repeating the 10 st patt rep 8 [9: 9: 10: 10] times across each row and repeating the 10 row patt repeat throughout, cont in patt from chart for sleeve as folls:

Cont straight until sleeve meas 46 [47: 48: 48: 48] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 [6: 8: 9: 11] sts at beg of next 2 rows, 79 [81: 83: 85: 87] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 rows, then on foll 2 alt rows, then on 4 foll 4th rows, then on every foll alt row until 49 sts rem, then on foll 9 rows, ending with RS facing for next row. 31 sts.

Cast off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Cast off rem 21 sts.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page. Join both shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing, using ¾mm (US 3) needles and yarn B, slip 16 [16: 17: 17: 18] sts from left back holder onto needles, rejoin yarn and pick up and knit 6 sts up left side of back neck, and 29 [29: 32: 32: 30] sts down left side of front neck, patt across 17 [17: 19: 19: 21] sts on front holder, pick up and knit 29 [29: 32: 32: 30] sts up right side of front neck, and 6 sts down right side of back neck, then patt across 16 [16: 17: 17: 18] sts on right back holder. 119 [119: 129: 129: 129] sts.

Keeping patt correct as set by sts from back neck holders, work in lace patt until neckband meas 9 cm from pick-up row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off loosely.

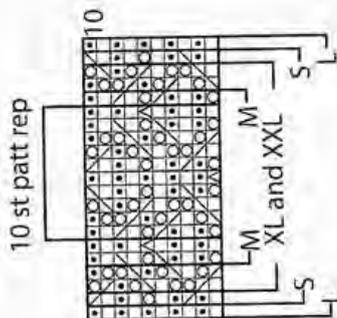
Back opening border

With RS facing, using 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn B, beg and ending at top of neckband, pick up and knit 62 sts down right side of back opening, K st on holder at base of opening, then pick up and knit 62 sts up left side of back opening, 125 sts.

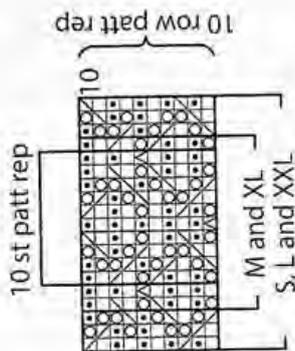
Cast off knitwise (on WS).

See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the set-in method and gathering top of sleeve to fit armhole and create puff sleevehead. Attach 5 buttons along one side of neckband back opening edge and fasten by using "holes" of lace patt along other edge as buttonholes.

Border Chart



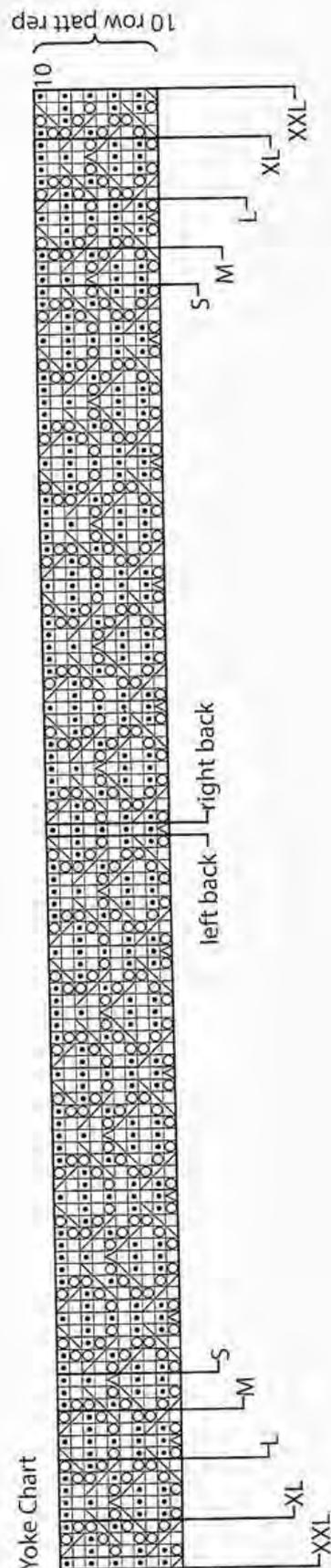
Sleeve Chart



key

- K on RS
- K on WS
- yfwd
- sl 1, K1, pssso on RS, K2tog on WS
- K2tog on RS, sl 1, K1, pssso on WS
- sl 1, K2tog, pssso

Yoke Chart





ARMENIA

MARIE WALLIN
Main image page 60 & 61



YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Frost and Kid Classic

A Fr Gorse 094

9 11 12 13 15 x 50gm

B KC Victoria 852

1 1 1 1 1 x 50gm

C KC Royal 835

1 1 1 1 1 x 50gm

D KC Spruce 853

1 1 1 1 1 x 50gm

E KC Earth 872

2 2 2 2 2 x 50gm

F KC Rosewood 870

1 1 1 1 1 x 50gm

G KC Grape 887

1 1 1 1 1 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles

TENSION

17 sts and 25 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st using 5mm (US 8) needles.

BACK

Using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn A cast on 75 [87: 97: 107: 119] sts.

Work in g st for 2 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 5mm (US 8) needles.

Beg with a K row, work in st st for 6 [8: 10: 12: 14] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Place chart

Using the **intarsia** technique as described on the information page, now place chart, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Row 1 (RS): Using yarn A K2 [8: 13: 18: 24], work next 71 sts as row 1 of chart, using yarn A K2 [8: 13: 18: 24].

Row 2: Using yarn A P2 [8: 13: 18: 24], work next 71 sts as row 2 of chart, using yarn A P2 [8: 13: 18: 24].

These 2 rows set the sts – centre 71 sts in patt from chart with edge sts in st st using yarn A. Keeping patt correct as now set (and noting that once all 104 rows of chart have been worked, shoulder section of back is completed in st st using yarn A **only**), cont as folls:

Dec 1 st at each end*of 7th [5th: 5th: 3rd: 3rd] and 2 foll 6th rows. 69 [81: 91: 101: 113] sts.

Work 13 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Inc 1 st at each end of next and 2 foll 12th rows. 75 [87: 97: 107: 119] sts.

Cont straight until back meas 34.5 [35.5: 36.5: 37.5: 38.5] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 [4: 5: 6: 7] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 69 [79: 87: 95: 105] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 [5: 5: 7: 7] rows, then on foll 3 [4: 5: 5: 7] alt rows.

57 [61: 67: 71: 77] sts.

Cont straight until armhole meas 17.5 [18.5: 19.5: 20.5: 21.5] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Patt 17 [19: 21: 23: 25] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next row, ending with RS facing for next row. 16 [18: 20: 22: 24] sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 4 [5: 6: 6: 7] sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 5 [5: 5: 7: 7] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 23 [23: 25: 25: 27] sts onto a holder, rejoin yarn and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 16 [16: 18: 18: 20] rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 22 [24: 27: 29: 32] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 6 rows, then on foll 3 [3: 4: 4: 5] alt rows. 13 [15: 17: 19: 21] sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 4 [5: 6: 6: 7] sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 5 [5: 5: 7: 7] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 13 sts onto a holder, rejoin yarn and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn A cast on 35 [35: 37: 37: 39] sts.

Work in g st for 2 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 5mm (US 8) needles.

Beg with a K row, work in st st for 4 [6: 8: 8: 8] rows, inc 0 [1: 1: 1: 1] st at each end of 5th of these rows and ending with RS facing for next row. 35 [37: 39: 39: 41] sts.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, using the **intarsia** technique as described on the information page and noting that sleeve shaping is only shown on chart for first 20 rows, cont in patt from chart, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Inc 1 st at each end of 3rd [5th: 3rd: 3rd: 3rd] and every foll 8th [8th: 6th: 6th: 6th] row to 47 [61: 47: 63: 73] sts, then on every foll 10th [-: 8th: 8th: -] row until there are 57 [-: 65: 69: -] sts, taking inc sts into patt. (**Note:** For largest size, sleeve is 2 sts wider than chart – work these edge sts in st st using yarn A.)

Cont straight until sleeve meas 45 [46: 47: 47: 47] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

(**Note:** Once all 104 rows of chart have been worked, sleeve is completed in st st using yarn A **only**.)

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 [4: 5: 6: 7] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 51 [53: 55: 57: 59] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 5 rows, then on every foll alt row until 31 sts rem, then on foll 7 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off rem 17 sts.

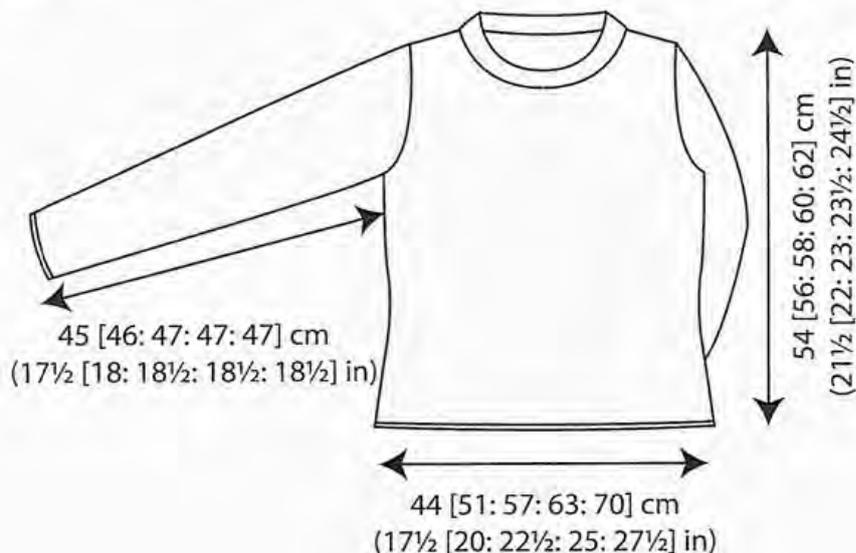
MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

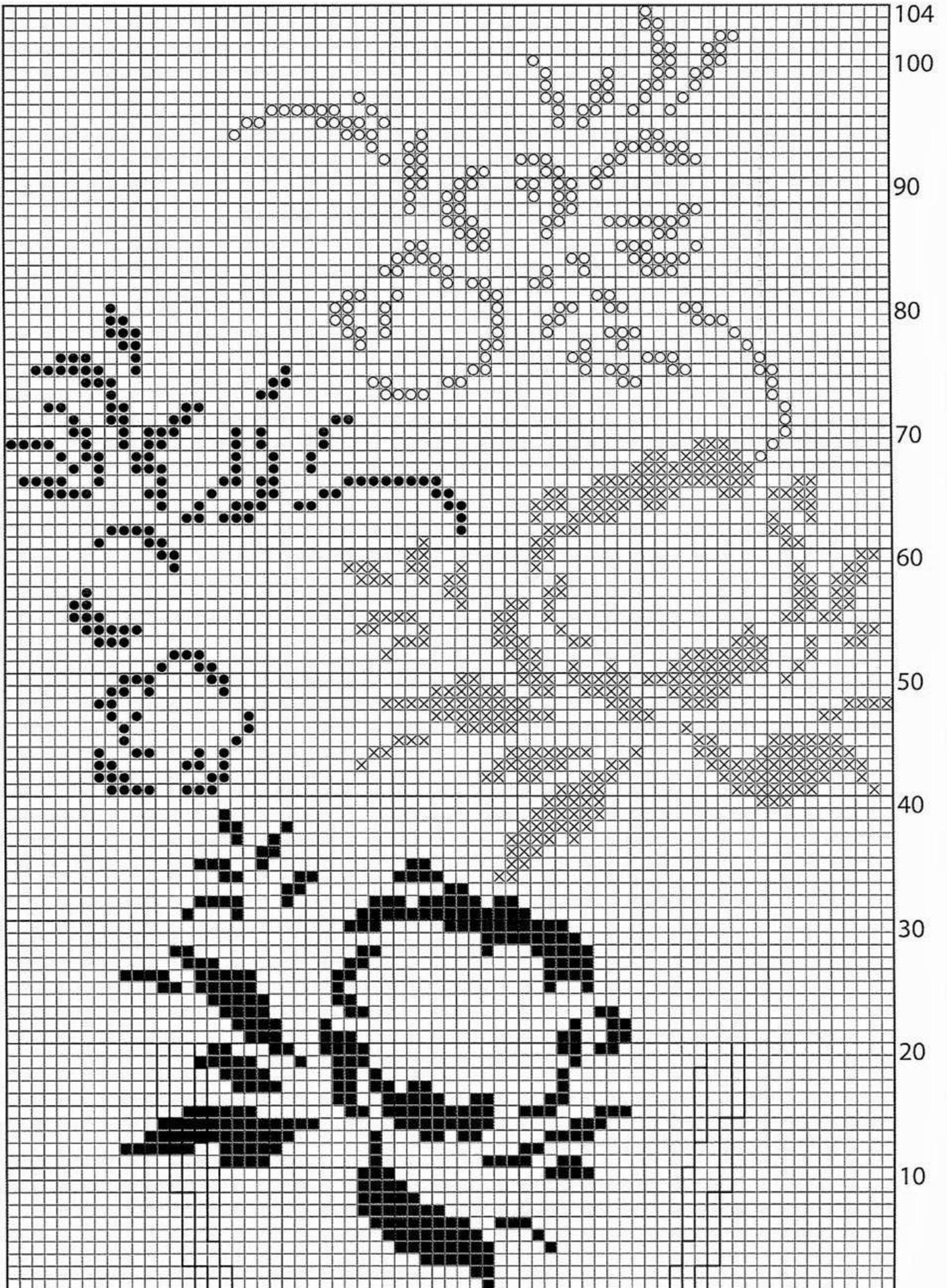
Join right shoulder seam using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing, using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn A, pick up and knit 16 [16: 19: 19: 20] sts down left side of front neck, K across 13 sts on



⊗ C



S
M

S
M

front holder, pick up and knit 16 [16: 19: 19: 20] sts up right side of front neck, and 5 sts down right side of back neck, K across 23 [23: 25: 25: 27] sts on back holder, then pick up and knit 5 sts up left side of back neck. 78 [78: 86: 86: 90] sts.

Row 1 (WS): P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.
Row 2: K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.
 These 2 rows form rib.
 Work in rib for a further 3 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.
 Cast off in rib.

Embroidery

Using photograph as a guide, embroider chain stitch stems using yarns D, and french knots at centre of flowers using yarns E, F and G. See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the set-in method.



ANATOLIA

MARIE WALLIN
 Main image page 64 & 65



YARN

S	M	L	XL	XXL	
To fit bust					
81-86	91-97	102-107	112-117	122-127	cm
32-34	36-38	40-42	44-46	48-50	in

Felted Tweed

A Pine 158	2	2	2	2	2	x 50gm
B Avocado 161	1	1	2	2	2	x 50gm
C Camel 157	3	3	3	3	3	x 50gm
D Damask 182	1	2	2	2	2	x 50gm
E Watery 152	2	2	2	3	3	x 50gm
F Cinnamon 175	1	1	1	2	2	x 50gm
G Ginger 154	1	1	1	1	1	x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 2½mm (no 12) (US 2) needles
 1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles
 Set of 4 double-pointed 2½mm (no 12) (US 2) needles
 Set of 4 double-pointed 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

TENSION

26 sts and 28 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st using 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

BACK and FRONT (both alike)

Using 2½mm (US 2) needles and yarn C cast on 115 [127: 143: 159: 177] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.
Row 2: P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.
 These 2 rows form rib.
 Cont in rib, dec 1 st at each end of 21st [19th: 19th: 17th: 17th] and 1 [1: 1: 2: 2] foll 6th rows. 111 [123: 139: 153: 171] sts.
 Work 3 [5: 5: 1: 1] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.
 Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.
 Beg and ending rows as indicated and using the fairisle technique as described on the information page, cont in patt from chart for body, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as follows:

Dec 1 st at each end of 3rd [next: next: 5th: 5th] and 2 [2: 2: 1: 1] foll 6th rows. 105 [117: 133: 149: 167] sts.
 Work 13 [11: 11: 11: 9] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.
 Inc 1 st at each end of next and 4 foll 8th rows, taking inc sts into patt. 115 [127: 143: 159: 177] sts.
 Work 13 [13: 11: 11: 9] rows, ending after chart row 74 [70: 68: 66: 62] and with RS facing for next row.

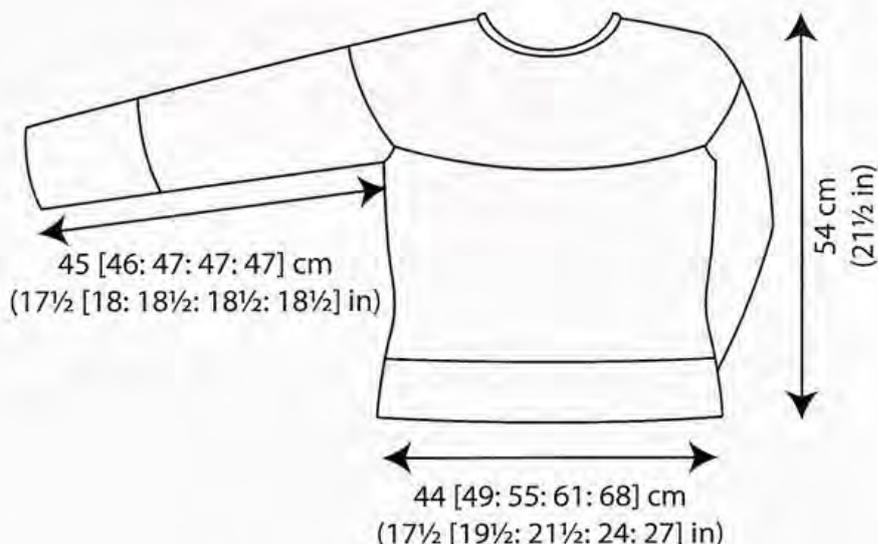
Shape raglan armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 109 [121: 137: 153: 171] sts.
 Dec 1 st at each end of next 4 [8: 10: 12: 16] rows, ending after chart row 80 and with RS facing for next row. 101 [105: 117: 129: 139] sts.

Break yarn and leave sts on a holder.

SLEEVES

Using 2½mm (US 2) needles and yarn C cast on 47 [49: 53: 53: 55] sts.
 Beg with row 1, work in rib as given for back and front, inc 1 st at each end of 5th [5th: 7th: 5th: 5th] and 0 [2: 0: 0: 3] foll 4th rows, then on 8 [7: 8: 8: 6] foll 6th rows, taking inc sts into rib. 65 [69: 71: 71: 75] sts.
 Work 3 [1: 1: 3: 3] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.
 Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.
 Beg and ending rows as indicated, using the fairisle technique as described on the information page and beg with chart row 17 [11: 7: 5: 1], cont in patt from chart for lower sleeve, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as follows:
 Inc 1 st at each end of 3rd [5th: 5th: 3rd: 3rd] and 0 [1: 2: 2: 3] foll 6th rows, taking inc sts into patt. 67 [73: 77: 77: 83] sts.
 Work 5 [3: 1: 5: 3] rows, ending after chart row 24 and with RS facing for next row.
 Beg and ending rows as indicated, using the fairisle technique as described on the information page and noting that sleeve shaping is only shown on chart for first 20 rows, cont in patt from chart for body as follows:
 Inc 1 st at each end of next [3rd: 5th: next: 3rd] and every foll 6th row until there are 89 [93: 91: 97: 101] sts, then on 0 [0: 2: 0: 0] foll 8th



rows, taking inc sts into patt.

89 [93: 95: 97: 101] sts.

Cont straight until chart row 74 [70: 68: 66: 62] has been worked, ending with RS facing for next row. (Sleeve should meas approx 45 [46: 47: 47: 47] cm.)

Shape raglan

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 83 [87: 89: 91: 95] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 4 [8: 10: 12: 16] rows, ending after chart row 80 and with RS facing for next row. 75 [71: 69: 67: 63] sts.

Break yarn and leave sts on a holder.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join all raglan seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Yoke

With RS facing, using set of 4 double-pointed 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn G, slip first 50 [52: 58: 64: 69] sts of back onto another holder, K across rem 51 [53: 59: 65: 70] sts, then K across 75 [71: 69: 67: 63] sts of left sleeve, then 101 [105: 117: 129: 139] sts of front, then 75 [71: 69: 67: 63] sts of right sleeve, then K across first 50 [52: 58: 64: 69] sts of back slipped onto holder.

352 [352: 372: 392: 404] sts.

Distribute sts evenly over 3 of the 4 needles and, using 4th needle, now work in rounds of st st (K every round) as follows:

Next round (RS): Using yarn B, (K87 [87: 92: 97: 49], K2tog, K87 [87: 92: 97: 50]) 2 [2: 2: 2: 4] times. 350 [350: 370: 390: 400] sts.

Last 2 rounds form rows 1 and 2 of yoke chart. Repeating the 10 st patt rep 35 [35: 37: 39: 40] times around each round, work yoke chart rows 3 to 7.

Round 8: Using yarn G, K2 [2: 20: 6: 3], K2tog, *K6, K2tog, rep from * to last 2 [2: 20: 6: 3] sts, K2 [2: 20: 6: 3].

306 [306: 328: 342: 350] sts.

Repeating the 2 st patt rep 153 [153: 164: 171: 175] times around each round, work yoke chart rows 9 to 11.

Round 12: Using yarn A, K9 [9: 7: 6: 3], sl 1, K1, pss0, *K5 [5: 6: 6: 5], sl 1, K1, pss0, rep from * to last 8 [8: 7: 6: 2] sts, K8 [8: 7: 6: 2].

264 [264: 288: 300: 300] sts.

Repeating the 12 st patt rep 22 [22: 24: 25: 25] times around each round, work yoke chart rows 13 to 25.

Round 26: Using yarn G, K13 [13: 25: 19: 19], K2tog, *K1, K2tog, rep from * to last 12 [12: 24: 18: 18] sts, K12 [12: 24: 18: 18].

184 [184: 208: 212: 212] sts.

Repeating the 4 st patt rep 46 [46: 52: 53: 53] times around each round, work yoke chart rows 27 to 33.

Round 34: Using yarn G, K4 [4: 6: 3: 3], sl 1, K1, pss0, *K3, sl 1, K1, pss0, rep from * to last 3 [3: 5: 2: 2] sts, K3 [3: 5: 2: 2].

148 [148: 168: 170: 170] sts.

Repeating the 2 st patt rep 74 [74: 84: 85: 85] times around each round, work yoke chart rows 35 to 37.

Sizes S, M and L only

Round 38: Using yarn F, K3 [3: 1: -: -], K2tog, *K2, K2tog, rep from * to last 3 [3: 1: -: -] sts,

K3 [3: 1: -: -], 112 [112: 126: -: -] sts.

Sizes XL and XXL only

Round 38: Using yarn F, K9, (K2tog, K1, K2tog, K2) 22 times, K7. 126 sts.

All sizes

Break off contrasts and cont using yarn D only.

Work in st st for 2 [2: 2: 4: 4] rounds.

Change to set of 4 double-pointed 2¼mm (US 2) needles.

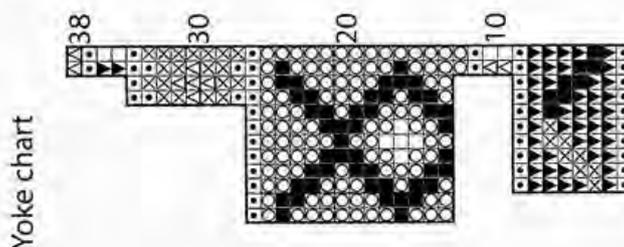
Work 2 rounds.

Next round: *K1, K2tog, K9, sl 1, K1, pss0, rep from * to end. 96 [96: 108: 108: 108] sts.

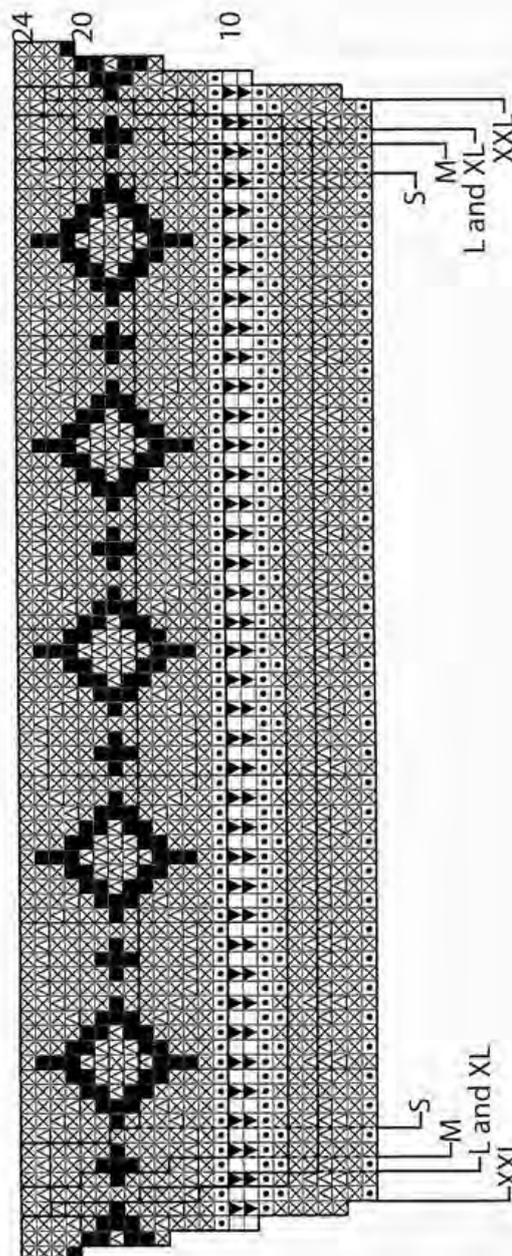
Work 4 [4: 6: 6: 6] rounds.

Cast off.

See information page for finishing instructions.

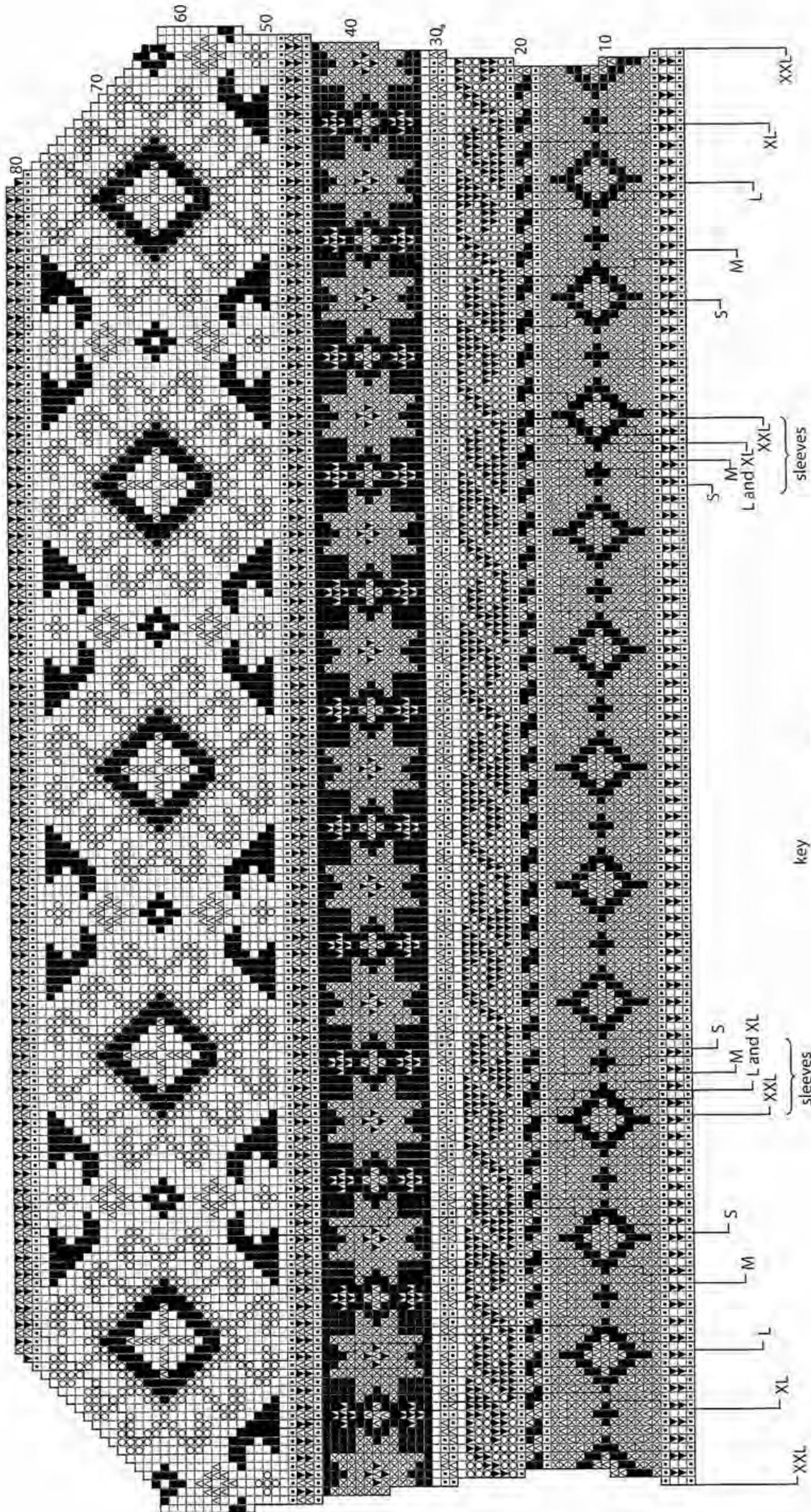


Yoke chart



Lower Sleeve Chart

Body Chart



key

A	E
B	F
C	G
D	



RAMEAU WRAP

SARAH HATTON

Main image page 22 & 23

YARN

Fine Lace and Kidsilk Haze

A FL Revival 938 2 x 50gm
B KSH Majestic 589 3 x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 4½mm (no 7) (US 7) needles

TENSION

16 sts and 30 rows to 10 cm measured over patt using 4½mm (US 7) needles and one strand each of Fine Lace and Kidsilk Haze held together.

FINISHED SIZE

Completed shawl measures approx 124 cm

(49 in) along longest (upper) edge and is approx 62 cm (24½ in) deep.

SHAWL (Worked from centre point of longest edge, outwards)

Using 4½mm (US 7) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together cast on 3 sts.

Row 1 (RS): Inc in first st, yfwd, K1, yfwd, inc in last st. 7 sts.

Row 2: K2, P3, K2.

Row 3: K2, (yfwd, K1) 3 times, yfwd, K2. 11 sts.

Row 4 and every foll alt row: K2, P to last 2 sts, K2.

Row 5: K2, yfwd, K3, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K3, yfwd, K2.

15 sts.
Row 7: K2, yfwd, K5, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K5, yfwd, K2. 19 sts.

Row 9: K2, *yfwd, (K2tog, yfwd) 3 times, K1, yfwd*, K1, rep from * to * once more, K2. 23 sts.

Row 11: K2, yfwd, K9, yfwd, K1, yfwd, K9, yfwd, K2. 27 sts.

Row 13: K2, *yfwd, (K2tog, yfwd) 5 times, K1, yfwd, K1 and mark this st with a coloured thread, rep from * once more, K1. 31 sts.

Row 14: As row 2.

Noting that 4 sts are increased on every RS row, now work in patt as folls:

Row 1 (RS): K2, (yfwd, K to marked st, yfwd, K marked st) twice, K1,

Row 2 and every foll alt row: K2, P to last

2 sts, K2.

Row 3: As row 1.

Row 5: K2, *yfwd, (K2tog, yfwd) to within 1 st of marked st, K1, yfwd, K marked st, rep from * once more, K1. 43 sts.

Row 7: K2, *yfwd, K2, (yfwd, sl 1, K2tog, pssso, yfwd, K3) to within 5 sts of marked st, yfwd, sl 1, K2tog, pssso, yfwd, K2, yfwd, K marked st, rep from * once more, K1.

Row 9: K2, *yfwd, K3, (yfwd, sl 1, K2tog, pssso, yfwd, K3) to marked st, yfwd, K marked st, rep from * once more, K1.

Row 11: K2, *yfwd, K4, (yfwd, sl 1, K2tog, pssso, yfwd, K3) to within 1 st of marked st, K1, yfwd, K marked st, rep from * once more, K1. 55 sts.

Row 13: As row 5.

Row 15: As row 1.

Row 17: A row 1. 67 sts.

Row 19: As row 5.

Row 21: As row 1.

Row 23: As row 5. 79 sts.

Row 24: As row 2.

Last 24 rows form patt.

Rep last 24 rows 5 times more, then first 12 of these rows again, ending with RS facing for next row.

343 sts.

Cast off **very loosely**.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.



VIVALDI

VIBE ULRIK

Main image page 28 & 29

YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

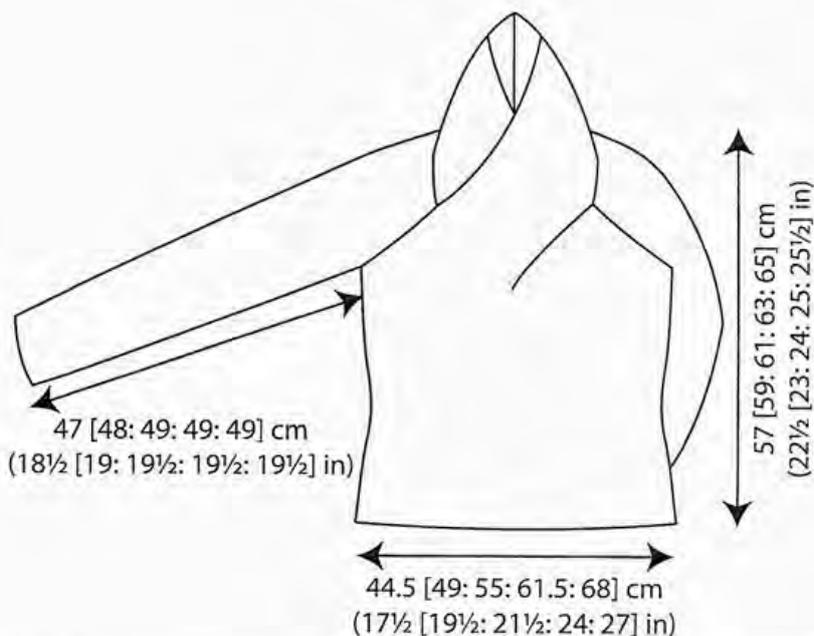
Kidsilk Haze

9 10 12 13 14 x 25gm

(photographed in Tornado 667)

NEEDLES

1 pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles



TENSION

21 sts and 28 rows to 10 cm measured over patt using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn **DOUBLE**.

Pattern note: When working shaping through lace patt, take care to ensure each dec of patt is

matched by an inc. If there are insufficient sts to work both, work end sts of rows in st st.

BACK

Using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn **DOUBLE** cast on 97 [107: 119: 133: 147] sts. Beg and ending rows as indicated, repeating

the 8 st patt rep 10 [11: 13: 14: 16] times across each row and repeating the 40 row patt rep throughout, now work in patt from chart as folls:

Work 16 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at each end of next and 3 foll 8th rows.

89 [99: 111: 125: 139] sts.

Cont straight until back meas 21.5 [22.5: 23.5: 24.5: 25.5] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Inc 1 st at each end of next and foll 16th row, taking inc sts into patt.

93 [103: 115: 129: 143] sts.**

Work 33 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off.

Pattern note: When making up the garment, it is important the blue, red and yellow markers on the front and yoke sections are in the correct places. If they are not, the garment will not fit together correctly. Take great care to ensure you measure from the correct marker.

FRONT

Work as given for back to **.

Work 20 rows, ending with WS facing for next row.

Next row (WS): P46 [51: 57: 64: 71], inc in next st, P46 [51: 57: 64: 71].

94 [104: 116: 130: 144] sts.

Divide for front opening

Next row (RS): Patt 47 [52: 58: 65: 72] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of front separately.

Next row (WS): K1, P to end.

Next row: Patt to end.

Last 2 rows set the sts – all RS rows worked in patt with front opening edge st worked as a K st on WS rows.

Work 9 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armhole

Place **blue** marker at end of last row – this is underarm point and will match blue marker on left sleeve.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at marked (armhole) edge of next 1 [1: 5: 15: 27] rows, then on foll 0 [8: 12: 9: 4] alt rows, then on 5 [2: 0: 0: 0] foll 4th rows. 41 sts.

Work 5 [3: 1: 1: 1] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Place **red** marker at end of last row – this indicates beg of scarf section.

Now working first **and** last st of every WS row as a K st, cont in patt until scarf section meas 6 cm from **red** marker, ending with RS facing for next row.

Place **yellow** marker at beg of last row – this marker is along opposite edge to blue and red markers.

Cont straight until work meas 12.5 [14.5: 17: 18.5: 21] cm from **yellow** marker, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, patt to end. 47 [52: 58: 65: 72] sts.

Next row (WS): P to last st, K1.

Next row: Patt to end.

Last 2 rows set the sts – all RS rows worked in

patt with front opening edge st worked as a K st on WS rows.

Keeping sts correct as now set, complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

LEFT SLEEVE and YOKE

Using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn

DOUBLE cast on 47 [49: 51: 51: 53] sts.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, repeating the 8 st patt rep 5 [5: 6: 6: 6] times across each row and repeating the 40 row patt rep throughout, now work in patt from chart as folls:

Inc 1 st at each end of 7th [7th: 5th: 5th: 5th] and every foll 8th [8th: 6th: 6th: 6th] row to 69 [79: 63: 79: 89] sts, then on every foll 10th [-: 8th: 8th: 8th] row until there are 75 [-: 85: 89: 93] sts, taking inc sts into patt.

Cont straight until sleeve meas 47 [48: 49: 49: 49] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Place **blue** markers at both ends of last row to denote top of sleeve seam.

Shape yoke section

Work 26 [28: 30: 34: 36] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.***

Place **red** marker at beg of last row.

Cont straight until yoke section meas 22 [24.5: 27.5: 30.5: 34] cm from **blue** markers, ending with RS facing for next row.

Break yarn and leave sts on a holder.

RIGHT SLEEVE and YOKE

Work as given for left sleeve and yoke to ***.

Place **red** marker at end of last row.

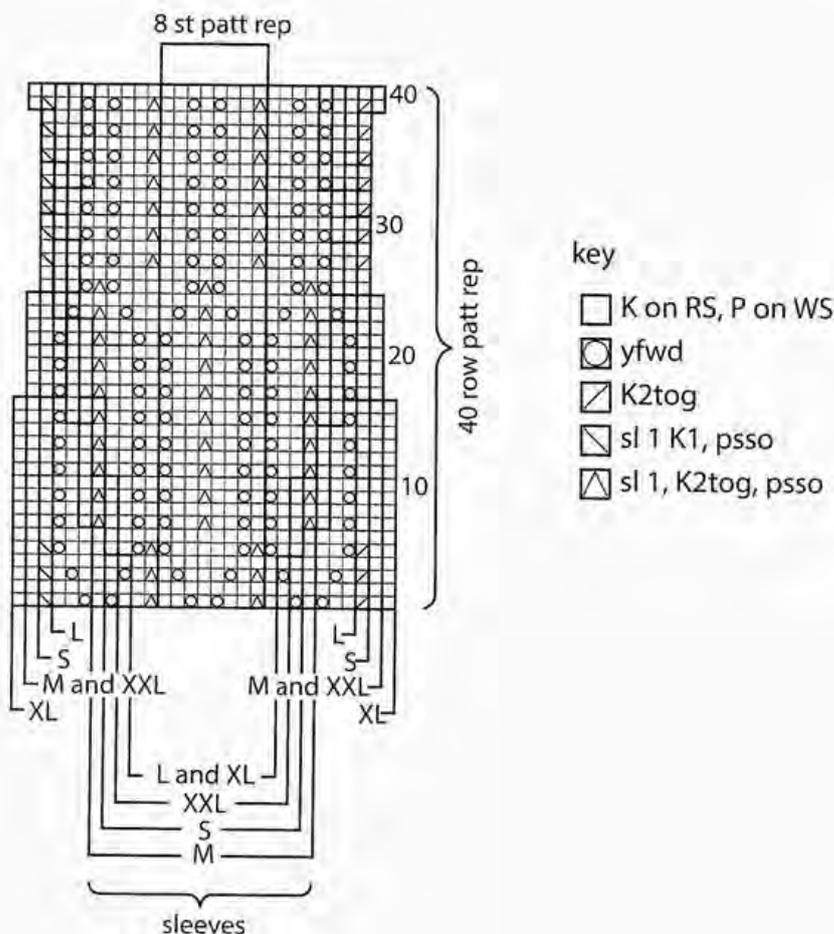
Cont straight until yoke section meas 22 [24.5: 27.5: 30.5: 34] cm from **blue** markers, ending with RS facing for next row.

Join centre back seam

Holding yoke sections of both sleeves RS together, cast off both sets of sts together.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page. Join both side seams below **blue** markers using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred. Join both sleeve seams below **blue** markers. Sew row-end edge of joined yoke sections **without red** markers to cast-off edge of back – **blue** markers meet at underarm points. Now join front edges of yoke sections to front by joining between **blue** and **red** markers. At this point, scarf sections rem free. Lay garment flat and, using photograph as a guide, lay right front scarf section over left front of garment so that **yellow** marker matches joined **red** markers. Sew row-end edge of scarf section **beyond yellow** marker to rem free row-end edge of yoke section – cast-off edge of scarf section should match centre back seam of yoke sections. In same way (but noting that left front scarf section goes **under** right front scarf section – see photograph), attach left front scarf section beyond **yellow** marker to rem row-end edge of yoke. Join centre back seam of scarf sections by joining cast-off edges. See information page for finishing instructions.





NEPAL WRAP

KATE DAVIES

Main image page 66, 67 & 69

YARN

	S-M	L-XL	XXL	
To fit bust				
	81-97	102-117	122-127	cm
	32-38	40-46	48-50	in
Rowan Fine Tweed				
A Wensley 371				
	4	4	5	x 25gm
B Bedale 361				
	4	5	5	x 25gm
C Dent 373				
	4	4	5	x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3mm (no 11) (US 2/3) needles
 3mm (no 11) (US 2/3) circular needle
 80 cm long
 2 double-pointed 2¼mm (no 12) (US 2) needles

TENSION

Based on a g st tension of 28 sts and 48 rows to 10 cm using 3mm (US 2/3) needles.

Pattern note: As the number of sts increases, change to a circular needle.

STRIPE SEQUENCE

Rows 1 and 2: Using yarn B.
 Rows 3 and 4: Using yarn A.
 Rows 5 and 6: Using yarn B.
 Rows 7 to 12: Using yarn A.
 Rows 13 and 14: Using yarn B.
 Rows 15 to 20: Using yarn A.
 Rows 21 and 22: Using yarn B.
 Rows 23 and 24: Using yarn C.
 Rows 25 to 30: Using yarn B.
 Rows 31 and 32: Using yarn C.
 Rows 33 and 34: Using yarn B.
 Rows 35 and 36: Using yarn C.
 Rows 37 to 42: Using yarn B.
 Rows 43 and 44: Using yarn C.
 Rows 45 and 46: Using yarn B.
 Rows 47 to 52: Using yarn C.
 Rows 53 and 54: Using yarn A.
 Rows 55 to 60: Using yarn C.
 Rows 61 and 62: Using yarn A.
 Rows 63 and 64: Using yarn C.
 Rows 65 to 70: Using yarn A.

Rows 71 and 72: Using yarn C.
 Rows 73 and 74: Using yarn A.
 Rows 75 and 76: Using yarn C.
 Rows 77 to 82: Using yarn A.
 Rows 83 and 84: Using yarn B.
 Rows 85 and 86: Using yarn A.
 Rows 87 to 92: Using yarn B.
 Rows 93 and 94: Using yarn A.
 Rows 95 and 96: Using yarn B.
 Rows 97 and 98: Using yarn A.
 Rows 99 to 104: Using yarn B.
 Rows 105 and 106: Using yarn C.
 Rows 107 and 108: Using yarn B.
 Rows 109 to 114: Using yarn C.
 Rows 115 and 116: Using yarn B.
 Rows 117 to 122: Using yarn C.
 Rows 123 and 124: Using yarn A.
 Rows 125 and 126: Using yarn C.
 Rows 127 to 132: Using yarn A.
 Rows 133 and 134: Using yarn B.
 Rows 135 and 136: Using yarn A.
 Rows 137 and 138: Using yarn B.
 Rows 139 to 144: Using yarn A.
 Rows 145 and 146: Using yarn B.
 Rows 147 and 148: Using yarn C.
 Rows 149 to 154: Using yarn B.
 Rows 155 and 156: Using yarn C.
 Rows 157 to 162: Using yarn B.
 Rows 163 and 164: Using yarn C.
 Rows 165 and 166: Using yarn B.
 Rows 167 and 168: Using yarn C.
 Rows 169 to 174: Using yarn A.
 Rows 175 and 176: Using yarn B.
 Rows 177 and 178: Using yarn A.
 Rows 179 and 180: Using yarn B.
 Rows 181 to 186: Using yarn A.
 Rows 187 and 188: Using yarn B.
 Rows 189 to 194: Using yarn C.
 Rows 195 and 196: Using yarn B.
 Rows 197 to 202: Using yarn C.
 These 202 rows form stripe sequence and, for larger sizes, are repeated.

WRAP

Using 3mm (US 2/3) needles and yarn B cast on 11 sts.
 Working in stripe sequence throughout (see above), cont as follows:

Row 1 (RS): K1, inc in next st, K7, inc in next st, K1. 13 sts.
Row 2: (K1, inc in next st) twice, place marker on needle, K5, place second marker on needle, (inc in next st, K1) twice. 17 sts.
Row 3: K1, inc in next st, K to within 1 st of marker, inc in next st, slip marker to right needle, K5, slip marker to right needle, inc in next st, K to last 2 sts, inc in next st, K1. 21 sts.
Row 4: K1, inc in next st, K to last 2 sts, inc in next st, K1. 23 sts.
Row 5: As row 3. 27 sts.
Row 6: Knit.
 Rep last 4 rows 35 [38: 39] times more. 377 [407: 417] sts.
Next row (RS): K1, inc in next st, K to within 1 st of marker, inc in next st, slip marker to right needle, K5, slip marker to right needle, inc in next st, K to last 2 sts, inc in next st, K1.
Next row: K1, inc in next st, K to last 2 sts, inc in next st, K1.
 Rep last 2 rows 27 [30: 33] times more. 545 [593: 621] sts.
 Using same colour as used for last row, now work cast-off as follows: K2 and slip these 2 sts back onto left needle, K2tog, *K1, slip 2 sts now on right needle back onto left needle, K2tog, rep from * to end.
 Fasten off.

MAKING UP

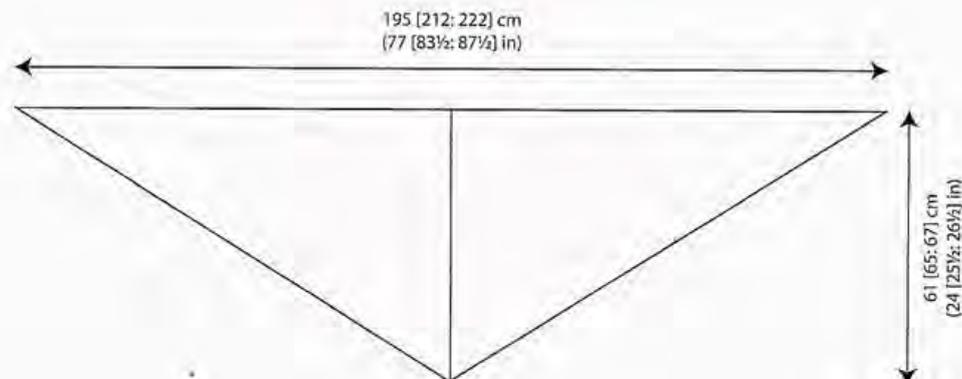
Pin wrap out to measurements given on diagram, gently easing wrap into shape. Cover with damp cloths and leave to dry naturally.

Ties (make 2)

Using double-pointed 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn A cast on 3 sts.

Row 1 (RS): K3, *without turning slip these 3 sts to opposite end of needle and bring yarn to opposite end of work pulling it quite tightly across WS of work, K these 3 sts again, rep from * until tie is 80 [85: 87] cm long.
 Cast off.

Using all 3 colours, make two tassels, each 10 cm long, and attach a tassel to one end of each tie. Attach other end of each tie to ends of cast-off edge of wrap as in photograph.
 See information page for finishing instructions.





DHURRIE

LISA RICHARDSON

Main image page 54 & 55

YARN

S	M	L	XL	XXL
To fit bust				
81-86	91-97	102-107	112-117	122-127 cm
32-34	36-38	40-42	44-46	48-50 in

Felted Tweed Aran

A Mahogany 734						
7	8	8	9	10	x 50gm	
B Cork 721						
6	7	7	8	8	x 50gm	

NEEDLES

1 pair 4½mm (no 7) (US 7) needles
 4½mm (no 7) (US 7) circular needle
 100 cm long
 5mm (no 6) (US 8) circular needle
 100 cm long

TENSION

16½ sts and 17 rows to 10 cm measured over
 patt using 5mm (US 8) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

sl 5 = slip 5 sts – take care not to pull yarn tightly across back (WS) of work; **wyab** = with yarn held at back of work (this is WS of work on RS rows, or RS of work on WS rows); **wyaf** = with yarn held at front of work (this is RS of work on RS rows, or WS of work on WS rows).

Pattern note: Each row is worked twice – once in each colour. Patt is formed by first working the sts in one colour, and then sliding the sts back to the other end of the needle. The row is then worked again using the other colour. Once the row has been worked in both colours, turn the work ready to start the next double row.

Rows given in tension refer to actual number of **completed** rows – you will actually work 34 rows in total to achieve these completed 17 rows. Similarly, all rows stated in pattern instructions refer to **completed** rows.

CAPE (worked in one piece to shoulders)
 Using 4½mm (US 7) circular needle and yarn A cast on 237 [257: 277: 297: 317] sts.

Row 1 (RS): Purl.

Row 2: As row 1.

Rep last 2 rows once more, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 5mm (US 8) circular needle.

Join in yarn B and now work in patt as folls:

Row 1 (RS): Using yarn B, K1, *(sl 1 wyaf, sl 1 wyab) twice, sl 1 wyaf, K5, rep from * to last 6 sts, (sl 1 wyaf, sl 1 wyab) twice, sl 1 wyaf, K1, **slip sts back to other end of needle** (see pattern note), using yarn A, K1, **K5, sl 5 wyab, rep from ** to last 6 sts, K6.

Row 2: Using yarn B, K1, *(sl 1 wyaf, sl 1 wyab) twice, sl 1 wyaf, P5, rep from * to last 6 sts, (sl 1 wyaf, sl 1 wyab) twice, sl 1 wyaf, K1, **slip sts back to other end of needle**, using yarn A, K1, **P5, sl 5 wyaf, rep from ** to last 6 sts, P5, K1.

Rows 3 and 4: As rows 1 and 2.

Row 5: Using yarn B, K1, *(sl 1 wyaf, sl 1 wyab) twice, sl 1 wyaf, K5, rep from * to last 6 sts, (sl 1 wyaf, sl 1 wyab) twice, sl 1 wyaf, K1, **slip sts back to other end of needle**, using yarn A, K1, **K5, (sl 1 wyaf, sl 1 wyab) twice, sl 1 wyaf, rep from ** to last 6 sts, K6.

Row 6: Using yarn B, K1, *sl 5 wyaf, P5, rep from * to last 6 sts, sl 5 wyaf, K1, **slip sts back to other end of needle**, using yarn A, K1, **P5, (sl 1 wyaf, sl 1 wyab) twice, sl 1 wyaf, rep from ** to last 6 sts, P5, K1.

Row 7: Using yarn B, K1, *sl 5 wyab, K5, rep from * to last 6 sts, sl 5 wyab, K1, **slip sts back to other end of needle**, using yarn A, K1, **K5, (sl 1 wyaf, sl 1 wyab) twice, sl 1 wyaf, rep from ** to last 6 sts, K6.

Rows 8 and 9: As rows 6 and 7.

Row 10: Using yarn B, K1, *(sl 1 wyab, sl 1 wyaf) twice, sl 1 wyab, P5, rep from * to last 6 sts, (sl 1 wyab, sl 1 wyaf) twice, sl 1 wyab, K1, **slip sts back to other end of needle**, using yarn A, K1, **P5, sl 5 wyaf, rep from ** to last 6 sts, P5, K1.

Row 11: Using yarn B, K1, *(sl 1 wyab, sl 1 wyaf) twice, sl 1 wyab, K5, rep from * to last 6 sts, (sl 1 wyab, sl 1 wyaf) twice, sl 1 wyab, K1, **slip sts back to other end of needle**, using yarn A, K1, **K5, sl 5 wyab, rep from ** to last 6 sts, K6.

Rows 12 and 13: As rows 10 and 11.

Row 14: Using yarn B, K1, *(sl 1 wyab, sl 1 wyaf) twice, sl 1 wyab, P5, rep from * to last 6 sts, (sl 1 wyab, sl 1 wyaf) twice, sl 1 wyab, K1, **slip sts back to other end of needle**, using yarn A, K1, **P5, (sl 1 wyab, sl 1 wyaf) twice, sl 1 wyab, rep from * to last 6 sts, P5, K1.

Row 15: Using yarn B, K1, *sl 5 wyab, K5, rep from * to last 6 sts, sl 5 wyab, K1, **slip sts back to other end of needle**, using yarn A, K1, **K5, (sl 1 wyab, sl 1 wyaf) twice, sl 1 wyab, rep from ** to last 6 sts, K6.

Row 16: Using yarn B, K1, *sl 5 wyaf, P5, rep from * to last 6 sts, sl 5 wyaf, K1, **slip sts back to other end of needle**, using yarn A, K1, **P5, (sl 1 wyab, sl 1 wyaf) twice, sl 1 wyab, rep from ** to last 6 sts, P5, K1.

Rows 17 and 18: As rows 15 and 16.

These 18 rows form patt. (**Note:** You are actually working 36 rows as each row is worked twice – once in each colour.)

Work in patt for a further 2 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Counting in from both ends of last row, place markers after 59th [65th: 70th: 75th: 79th] sts in from both ends of row – there should be 119 [127: 137: 147: 159] sts between markers. Keeping patt correct, now shape side seam darts as folls:

Row 21 (RS): *Patt to within 2 sts of marker, sl 1, K1, pssso, slip marker onto right needle, K2tog, rep from * once more, patt to end. 233 [253: 273: 293: 313] sts.

(**Note:** When working decreases, work them on the sts that are actually knitted in this row – this may be a section using yarn A or yarn B.)
 Work 3 rows.

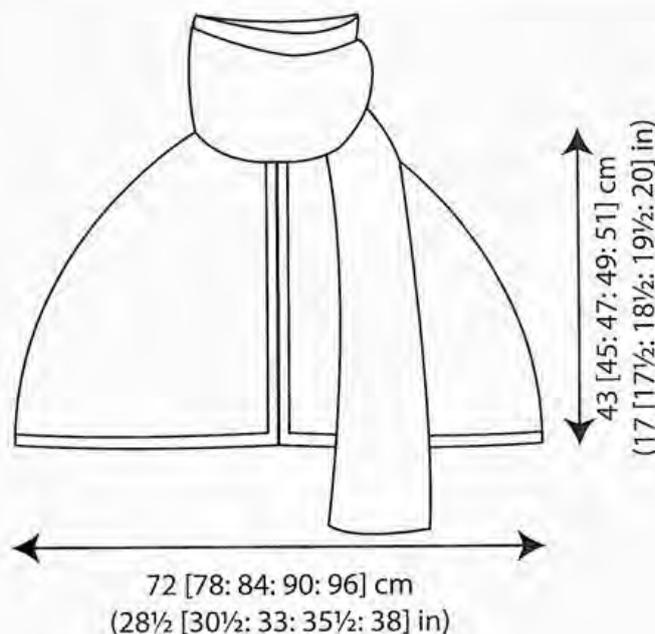
Rep last 4 rows 2 [2: 2: 3: 3] times more. 225 [245: 265: 281: 301] sts.

Next row (RS): As row 21.

Work 1 row.

Rep last 2 rows 10 [10: 11: 10: 11] times more. 181 [201: 217: 237: 253] sts.

Next row (RS): *Patt to within 2 sts of marker, sl 1, K1, pssso, slip marker onto right



needle, K2tog, rep from * once more, patt to end.

Next row: *Patt to within 2 sts of marker, P2tog, slip marker onto right needle, P2tog tbl, rep from * once more, patt to end.

Rep last 2 rows 2 [3: 3: 4: 4] times more, ending with RS facing for next row.

157 [169: 185: 197: 213] sts.

Shape front neck

Still decreasing 1 st at each side of both markers on every row as now set, cast off 9 [11: 11: 11: 9] sts at beg of next 2 rows.

131 [139: 155: 167: 187] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 1 [1: 3: 3: 5] rows, ending with WS facing for next row, **and at same time** still dec 1 st at each side of both markers on every row as now set.

125 [133: 137: 149: 157] sts.

Divide for shoulders

Next row (WS): (P2tog) 1 [1: 1: 1: 0] times, patt to within 2 sts of marker, P2tog and turn. Work on this set of 24 [26: 26: 29: 31] sts only for left front as follows:

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 sts at beg of next and foll alt row, then 4 [5: 5: 6: 7] sts at beg of foll alt row, then 5 [5: 6: 7: 7] sts at beg of foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next and foll 2 [2: 0: 0: 0] rows, then on foll 1 [1: 2: 2: 2] alt rows.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off rem 5 [6: 6: 7: 8] sts.

Shape back

With WS facing, rejoin yarn to sts left on holder, P2tog tbl, patt to within 2 sts of next marker, P2tog and turn.

Work on this set of 71 [75: 79: 85: 91] sts only for back.

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 sts at beg of next 4 rows, ending with RS facing for next row. 59 [63: 67: 73: 79] sts.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Cast off 4 [5: 5: 6: 7] sts, patt until there are 16 [17: 18: 20: 21] sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder. Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 3 sts at beg of next row, 5 [5: 6: 7: 7] sts at beg of foll row, and 3 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 5 [6: 6: 7: 8] sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarns and cast off centre 19 [19: 21: 21: 23] sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

Shape right front

With WS facing, rejoin yarn to sts left on holder, P2tog tbl, patt to last 2 [2: 2: 2: 0] sts, (P2tog) 1 [1: 1: 1: 0] times.

24 [26: 26: 29: 31] sts.

Complete to match left front, reversing shapings.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join both shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Front borders (both alike)

With RS facing, using 4½mm (US 7) needles and yarn A, pick up and knit 58 [60: 62: 66: 68] sts evenly along front opening edge, between cast-on edge and neck shaping.

Work in g st for 2 rows, ending with WS facing for next row.

Cast off knitwise (on WS).

Scarf

Using 5mm (US 8) circular needle and yarn A cast on 37 sts. (Note: As there are far fewer sts on scarf than main body, you may prefer to work on double-pointed needles.)

Row 1 (WS): Purl.

Join in yarn B and now work in patt as given for main body until scarf strip meas approx 250 cm, ending after patt row 18.

Cast off.

Mark centre point of one long edge of scarf section. Matching this point to centre back neck and using photograph as a guide, sew scarf strip to neck edges.

See information page for finishing instructions.



VERDI

MARTIN STOREY

Main image page 14, 15 & 16

NEEDLES

1 pair 2¼mm (no 13) (US 1) needles

1 pair 2¾mm (no 12) (US 2) needles

TENSION

29 sts and 38 rows to 10 cm measured over plain st st, 34 sts and 34 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st, both using 2¾mm (US 2) needles and one strand each of Fine Lace and Kidsilk Haze held together.

Pattern note: 2 strands of yarn are used held together throughout – one strand of Fine Lace with one strand of Kidsilk Haze. Chart key details combination of colours to use.

BACK

Using 2¼mm (US 1) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together cast on 128 [142: 160: 176: 198] sts.

Work in g st for 2 cm, ending with RS facing

YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Fine Lace and Kidsilk Haze

A FL Renaissance 937

2 2 3 3 3 x 50gm

B KSH Liqueur 595

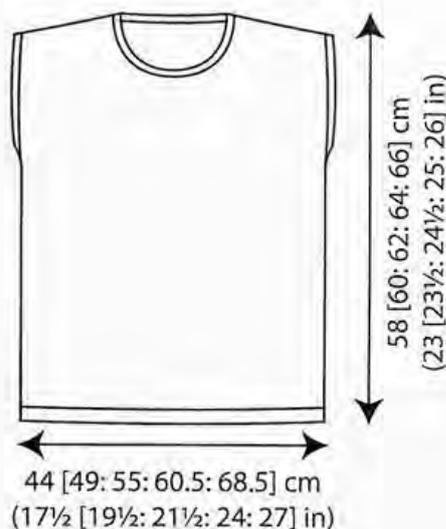
4 4 5 6 6 x 25gm

C FL Cameo 920

1 1 1 1 2 x 50gm

D KSH Shadow 653

1 1 1 2 2 x 25gm



for next row.

Change to 2¼mm (US 2) needles.

Beg with a K row, work in st st for 2 rows.

Next row (RS): K1 [2: 6: 3: 3], M1, K5, (M1, K6, M1, K5) 11 [12: 13: 15: 17] times, K1 [3: 6: 3: 3]. 151 [167: 187: 207: 233] sts.

Next row: Purl.

Beg and ending rows as indicated and using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page (see pattern note), cont in patt from chart, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Cont straight until all 74 rows of chart have been completed, ending with RS facing for next row.

Break off yarns C and D, and cont using yarns A and B held together **only**.

Next row (RS): K1 [2: 6: 3: 3], K2tog, K4,

(K2tog, K5, K2tog, K4) 11 [12: 13: 15: 17] times, K1 [3: 6: 3: 3].

128 [142: 160: 176: 198] sts.

Beg with a P row, cont in st st until back meas 34 [35: 36: 37: 38] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape for cap sleeves

Inc 1 st at each end of next and foll alt row, then on foll row. 134 [148: 166: 182: 204] sts.

Place markers at both ends of last row to denote base of armhole openings.

Cont straight until armhole meas 19 [20: 21: 22: 23] cm from markers, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders

Cast off 5 [6: 7: 8: 9] sts at beg of next 6 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

104 [112: 124: 134: 150] sts.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Cast off 5 [6: 7: 8: 9] sts, K until there are 29 [32: 36: 40: 46] sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 6 rows **and at same time** cast off 5 [6: 7: 8: 10] sts at beg of 2nd and foll 0 [1: 1: 1: 2] alt rows, then 6 [7: 8: 9: -] sts at beg of foll 2 [1: 1: 1: -] alt rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 6 [7: 8: 9: 10] sts.

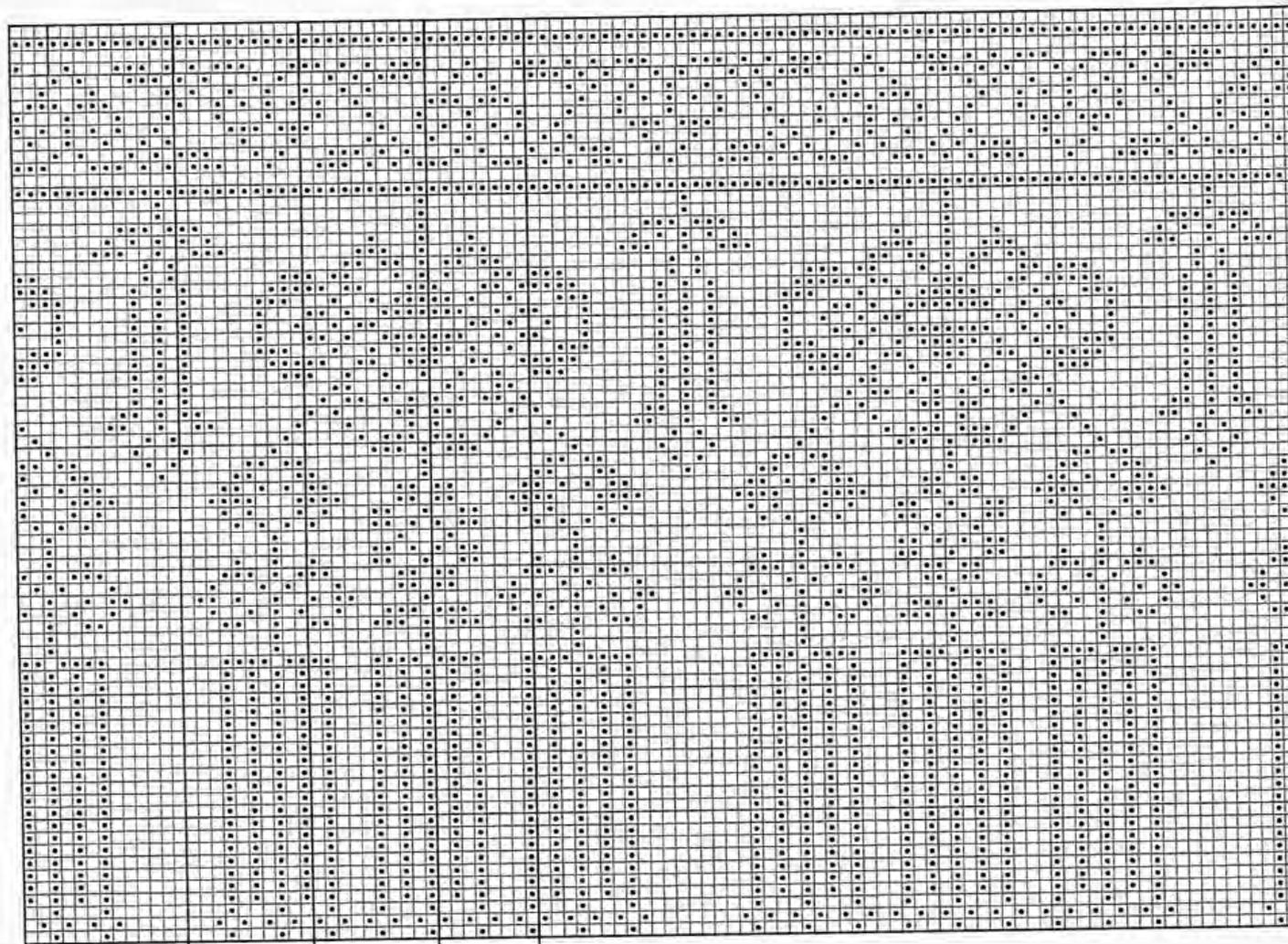
With RS facing, slip centre 36 [36: 38:

38: 40] sts onto a holder, rejoin yarns and K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 16 [16: 20: 20: 24



XXL
XL
L
M
S

key

- yarns A and B held together
- yarns C and D held together

rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): K56 [63: 72: 80: 91] and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 8 rows, then on foll 3 alt rows, then on 0 [0: 1: 1: 2] foll 4th rows. 45 [52: 60: 68: 78] sts.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 5 [6: 7: 8: 9] sts at beg of next and foll 4 [5: 5: 5: 3] alt rows, then 6 [7: 8: 9: 10] sts at beg of foll 2 [1: 1: 1: 3] alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of 3rd and foll 4th row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 6 [7: 8: 9: 10] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 22 sts onto a holder, rejoin yarns and K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join right shoulder seam using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing, using 2¼mm (US 1) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together, pick up and knit 30 [30: 34: 34: 38] sts down left side of front neck, K across 22 sts on front holder, pick up and knit 30 [30: 34: 34: 38] sts up right side of front neck, and 7 sts

down right side of back neck, K across 36 [38: 38: 40] sts on back holder, then pick up knit 7 sts up left side of back neck.

132 [132: 142: 142: 152] sts.

Work in g st for 3 rows, ending with RS f for next row.

Cast off knitwise.

Join left shoulder and neckband seam.

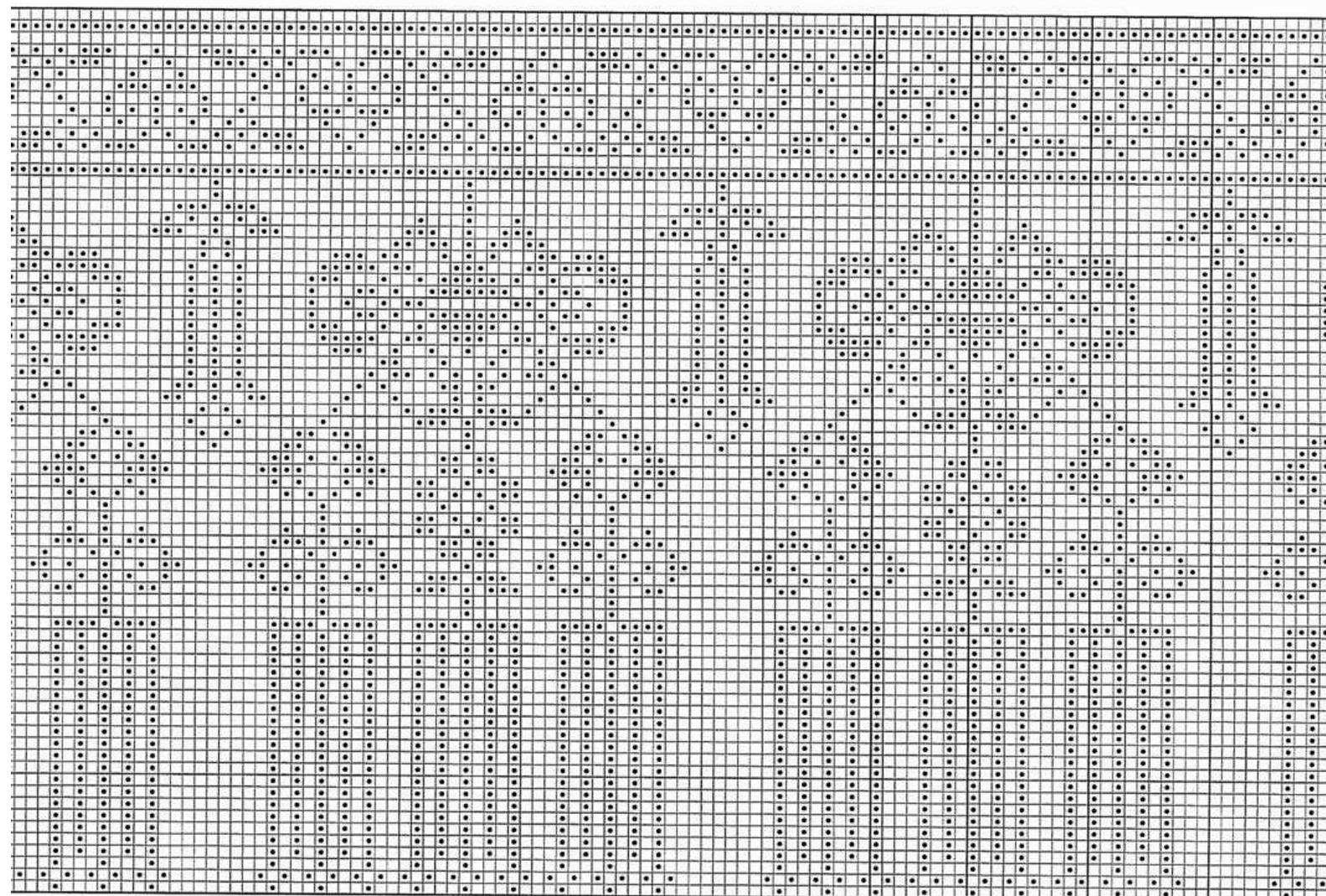
Armhole borders (both alike)

With RS facing, using 2¼mm (US 1) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together, pick up and knit 110 [116: 122: 134] sts evenly along armhole opening edge between markers.

Work in g st for 3 rows, ending with RS f for next row.

Cast off knitwise.

See information page for finishing instructions.



S

M

L

XL



BODRUM

MARTIN STORÉY
Main image page 56 & 57



SIZES

XXS XS S M L XL XXL-2XL

To fit bust/chest

91 97 102 107 112 117 122 127 cm

36 38 40 42 44 46 48 50 in

Rowan Fine Tweed

A Arncliffe 360

5 6 6 7 7 7 8 8 x 25gm

B Pendle 377

3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 x 25gm

C Bainbridge 369

2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 x 25gm

D Hubberholme 370

2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 x 25gm

E Burnsall 375

2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 x 25gm

F Leyburn 383

2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 x 25gm

G Dent 373

2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 x 25gm

H Nidd 382

2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 x 25gm

SPECIAL NOTE

This is a unisex design. To see the womens version please go to www.knitrowan.com to see the Rowan digital magazine 54.

NEEDLES

1 pair 2¼mm (no 12) (US 2) needles

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

TENSION

29 sts and 30 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st using 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

BACK

Using 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn A cast on 142 [150: 158: 170: 178: 182: 190: 202] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Row 2: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until back meas 8 cm, inc [inc: inc: dec: dec: inc: inc: dec] 1 st at end of last row and ending with RS facing for next row.

143 [151: 159: 169: 177: 183: 191: 201] sts.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page, repeating the 6 st patt rep 23 [25: 26: 28: 29: 30: 31: 33] times across each row, working chart rows 1 to 12 **once only** and then repeating chart rows 13 to 52

throughout, cont in patt from chart for body, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Cont straight until back meas 44 [45: 46: 47: 45: 45: 45: 47] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 8 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

127 [135: 143: 153: 161: 167: 175: 185] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 9 rows, then on foll 7 [6: 6: 7: 6: 6: 6: 7] alt rows.

95 [105: 113: 121: 131: 137: 145: 153] sts.

Cont straight until armhole meas 16 [18: 20: 22: 24: 26: 26: 27] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Patt 24 [29: 31: 35: 39: 42: 45: 49] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next row, ending with RS facing for next row.

23 [28: 30: 34: 38: 41: 44: 48] sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 7 [8: 9: 10: 12: 13: 14: 15] sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time**

dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 6 [9: 9: 11: 11: 12: 13: 15] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 47 [47: 51: 51: 53: 53: 55: 55] sts onto a holder, rejoin appropriate yarns and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 20 [20: 20: 20: 22: 22: 24: 24] rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 34 [39: 41: 45: 50: 53: 57: 61] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of

next 10 rows, then on foll 4 [4: 4: 4: 5: 5: 6: 6] alt rows. 20 [25: 27: 31: 35: 38: 41: 45] sts.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 7 [8: 9: 10: 12: 13: 14: 15] sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 6 [9: 9: 11: 11: 12: 13: 15] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 27 [27: 31: 31: 31: 31: 31: 31] sts onto a holder, rejoin appropriate yarns and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Using 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn A cast on 66 [70: 74: 74: 78: 82: 86: 86] sts.

Work in rib as given for back for 8 cm, inc [dec: dec: inc: inc: dec: dec: inc] 1 st at end of last row and ending with RS facing for next row. 67 [69: 73: 75: 79: 81: 85: 87] sts.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, repeating the 6 st patt rep 11 [11: 12: 12: 13: 13: 14: 14] times across each row, working chart rows 1 to 12

once only and then repeating chart rows 13 to 52 throughout, cont in patt from chart for sleeve, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Inc 1 st at each end of 3rd and every foll 4th row to 109 [105: 97: 95: 99: 105: 97: 95] sts, then on every foll – [6th: 6th: 6th: 6th: 6th: 6th: 6th] row until there are – [113: 117: 121: 125: 129: 129: 131] sts, taking inc sts into patt.

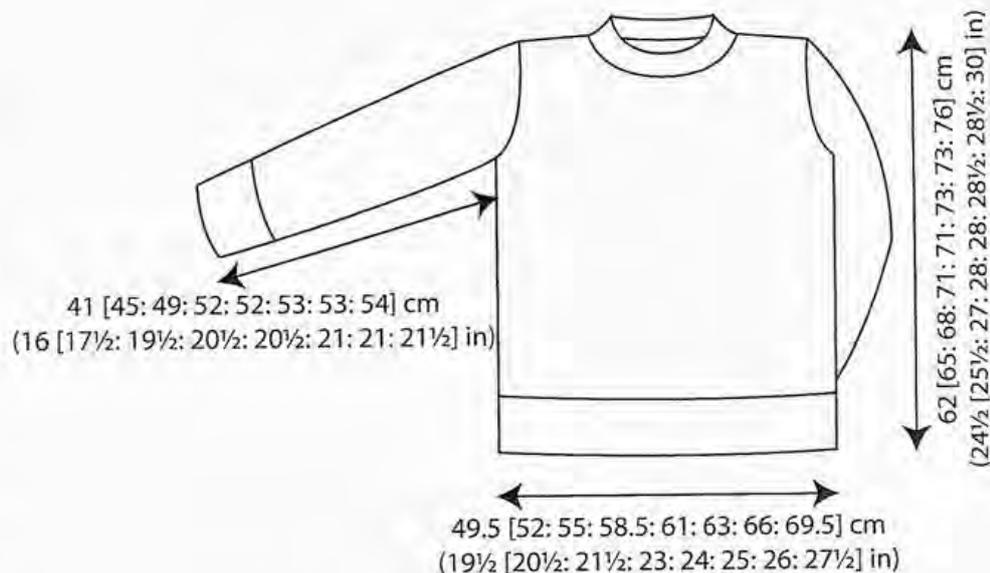
Cont straight until sleeve meas 41 [45: 49: 52: 52: 53: 53: 54] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

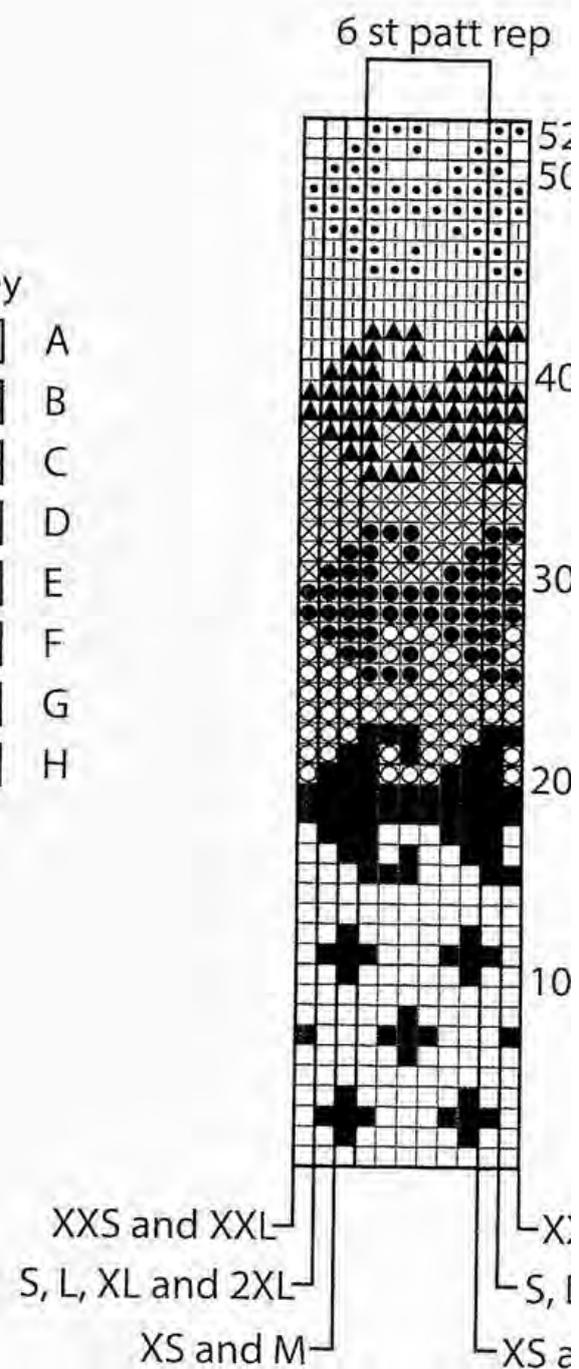
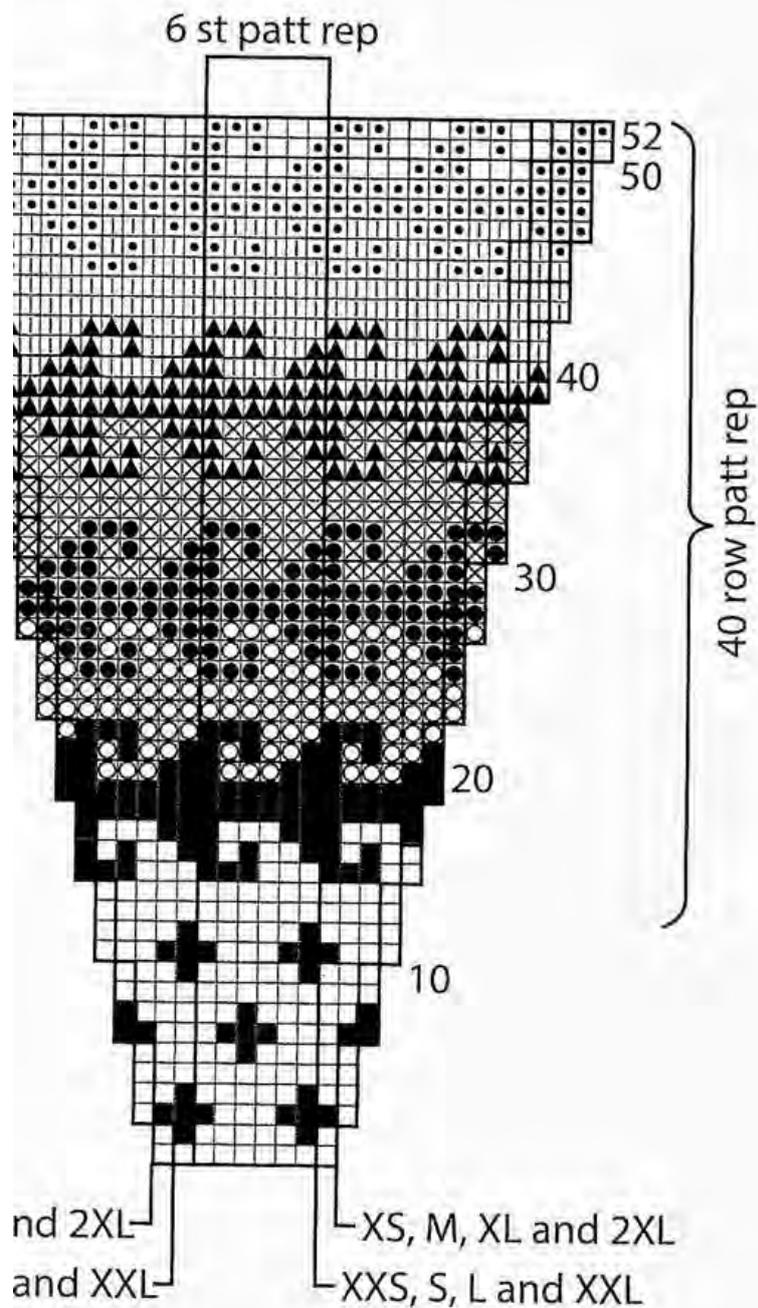
Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 8 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

93 [97: 101: 105: 109: 113: 113: 115] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 rows, then on every foll alt row to 73 sts, then on foll 13





with RS facing for next row.

beginning of next 4 rows.
sts.

refer to the information page.
seam using back stitch, or
preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing, using 2¾mm (US 2) needles and yarn A, pick up and knit 20 [20: 20: 20: 21: 21: 24: 24] sts down left side of front neck, K across 27 [27: 31: 31: 31: 31: 31: 31] sts on front holder, pick up and knit 20 [20: 20: 20: 21: 21: 24: 24] sts up right side of front neck, and 6 sts down right side of back neck, K across 47 [47: 51: 51: 53: 53: 55: 55] sts on back holder, then

pick up and knit 6 sts up left side of back neck, K across 126 [126: 134: 134: 138: 138] sts on back holder. Beg with row 2, work in rib for 13 rows, ending with RS facing.

Cast off in rib. See information page for finishing setting in sleeves using the set-



HOLBEIN
MARTIN STOREY
Main image page 68

YARN

XS S M L XL XXL 2XL

To fit chest

97 102 107 112 117 122 127 cm

38 40 42 44 46 48 50 in

Felted Tweed Aran

A Flint 739

11 12 13 14 14 15 16 x 50gm

B Dusty 728

8 9 9 10 10 11 11 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles

4mm (no 8) (US 6) circular needle 120 cm long

Cable needle

BUTTONS - 6 x RW5030 (23mm) from Bedecked. Please see information page for contact details.

TENSION

23 sts and 36 rows to 10 cm measured over patt using 5mm (US 8) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

C7B = slip next 4 sts onto cable needle and leave at back of work, K3, then K4 from cable needle; **Cr4l** = slip next 3 sts onto cable needle and leave at front of work, K1, then K3 from cable needle; **Cr4R** = slip next st onto cable needle and leave at back of work, K3, then K1 from cable needle.

Pattern note: When slipping sts to form patt, yarn should be held at WS of work - this is back of work on RS rows, and front of work on WS rows.

BACK

Using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn A cast on 94 [102: 106: 110: 114: 118: 126] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Row 2: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 17 rows, ending with WS facing for next row.

Row 20 (WS): Rib 5 [9: 8: 3: 5: 3: 7], M1, (rib 3, M1, rib 4, M1) 12 [12: 13: 15: 15: 16: 16]

times, rib 5 [9: 7: 2: 4: 3: 7].

119 [127: 133: 141: 145: 151: 159] sts.

Change to 5mm (US 8) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, repeating the

14 st patt rep 7 [9: 9: 9: 9: 11] times across each row and the 24 row patt rep throughout (see pattern note), cont in patt from chart for body as folls:

Cont straight until back meas 45 [46: 47: 45: 45: 47] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

107 [115: 121: 129: 133: 139: 147] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 5 rows, then on foll 7 [8: 7: 8: 7: 7: 8] alt rows.

83 [89: 97: 103: 109: 115: 121] sts.

Cont straight until armhole meas 18 [20: 22: 24: 26: 26: 27] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Patt 30 [32: 36: 38: 41: 43: 46] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

27 [29: 33: 35: 38: 40: 43] sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 8 [9: 10: 11: 12: 12: 13] sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 8 [8: 10: 10: 11: 13: 14] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 23 [25: 25: 27: 27: 29: 29] sts onto a holder, rejoin appropriate yarn and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

LEFT FRONT

Using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn A cast on 43 [47: 47: 51: 55: 55: 59] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to last st, K1.

Row 2: K1, P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 17 rows, ending with WS facing for next row.

Row 20 (WS): Rib 1 [3: 4: 6: 5: 6: 1], M1, (rib 4 [4: 3: 3: 4: 3: 4], M1) 10 [10: 13: 13: 11: 14: 14] times, rib 2 [4: 4: 6: 6: 7: 2].

54 [58: 61: 65: 67: 70: 74] sts.

Change to 5mm (US 8) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, repeating the 14 st patt rep 3 [4: 4: 4: 4: 5] times across each row and the 24 row patt rep throughout (see pattern note), cont in patt from chart for body as folls:

Cont straight until 4 rows less have been worked than on back to beg of armhole shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front slope

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at end of next row. 53 [57: 60: 64: 66: 69: 73] sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armhole

Keeping patt correct, cast off 6 sts at beg and dec 1 [1: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0] st at end of next row.

46 [50: 54: 58: 60: 63: 67] sts.

Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at armhole edge of next 5 rows, then on foll 7 [8: 7: 8: 7: 7: 8] alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at front slope edge on 3rd [5th: next: next: next: next: next] and 2 [2: 3: 3: 3: 3] foll 6th rows.

31 [34: 38: 41: 44: 47: 50] sts.

Dec 1 st at front slope edge **only** on 2nd [2nd: 6th: 4th: 6th: 6th: 4th] and 6 [7: 5: 5: 1: 5: 4] foll 6th rows, then on 0 [0: 2: 3: 7: 4: 5] foll 8th rows. 24 [26: 30: 32: 35: 37: 40] sts.

Cont straight until left front matches back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 8 [9: 10: 11: 12: 12: 13] sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 8 [8: 10: 10: 11: 13: 14] sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn A cast on 43 [47: 47: 51: 55: 55: 59] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K3, *P2, K2, rep from * to end

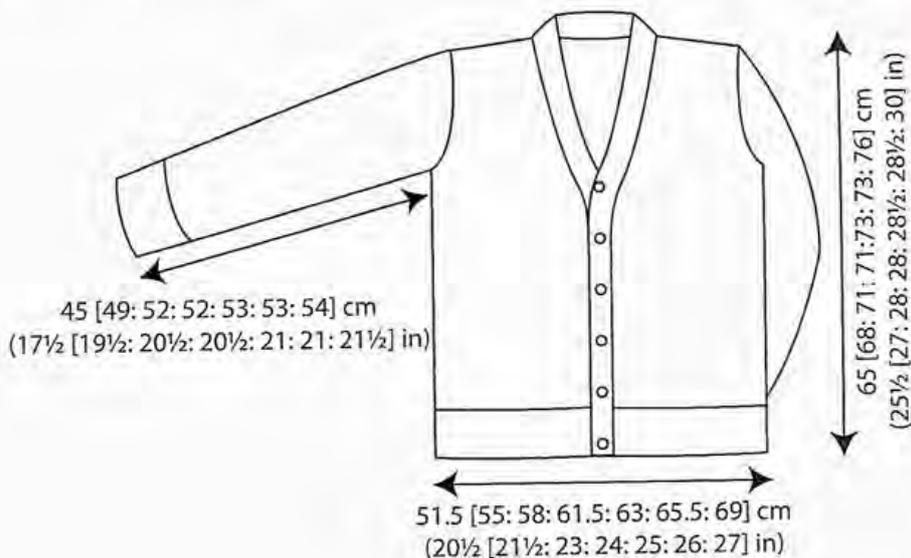
Row 2: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to last st, K1.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 17 rows, ending with WS facing for next row.

Row 20 (WS): Rib 2 [4: 4: 6: 6: 7: 2], M1, (rib 4 [4: 3: 3: 4: 3: 4], M1) 10 [10: 13: 13: 11: 14: 14] times, rib 1 [3: 4: 6: 5: 6: 1].

54 [58: 61: 65: 67: 70: 74] sts.



Change to 5mm (US 8) needles.
Complete to match left front, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Using 4mm (US 6) needles and yarn A cast on 46 [46: 46: 50: 54: 54: 54] sts.

Work in rib as given for back for 19 rows, ending with WS facing for next row.

Row 20 (WS): Rib 9 [5: 2: 4: 9: 6: 2], M1, (rib 3, M1, rib 4, M1) 4 [5: 6: 6: 5: 6: 7] times, rib 9 [6: 2: 4: 10: 6: 3].

55 [57: 59: 63: 65: 67: 69] sts.

Change to 5mm (US 8) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, repeating the 14 st patt rep 3 times across each row and the 24 row patt rep throughout (see pattern note), cont in patt from chart for sleeve as folls:

Inc 1 st at each end of 5th [5th: 5th: 5th: 5th: 7th: 7th] and every foll 6th [6th: 6th: 6th: 6th: 8th: 8th] row to 67 [63: 63: 67: 73: 103: 101] sts, then on every foll 8th [8th: 8th: 8th: 8th: 10th] row until there are 87 [91: 95: 99: 103: 105] sts, taking inc sts into patt.

Cont straight until sleeve meas 45 [49: 52: 52: 53: 53: 54] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 75 [79: 83: 87: 91: 91: 93] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 rows, then on foll 3 alt rows, then on 5 foll 4th rows, then on every foll alt row until 39 sts rem, then on foll 7 rows, ending with RS facing for next row. 25 sts.

Cast off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Cast off rem 15 sts.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join both shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Front band

With RS facing, using 4mm (US 6) circular needle and yarn A, beg and ending at cast-on edges, pick up and knit 81 [83: 85: 81: 81: 81: 85] sts up right front opening edge to beg of front slope shaping, 42 [45: 49: 52: 56: 55: 57] sts up right front slope, and 7 sts down right side of back neck, K across 23 [25: 25: 27: 27: 29: 29] sts on back holder dec 3 sts evenly, pick up and knit 7 sts up left side of back neck, 42 [45: 49: 52: 56: 55: 57] sts down left front slope to beg of front slope shaping, and 81 [83: 85: 81: 81: 81: 85] sts down left front opening edge. 280 [292: 304: 304: 312: 312: 324] sts.

Row 1 (WS): K1, P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to last st, K1.

Row 2: K3, *P2, K2, rep from * to last st, K1. These 2 rows form rib.

Work in rib for a further 2 rows, ending with WS facing for next row.

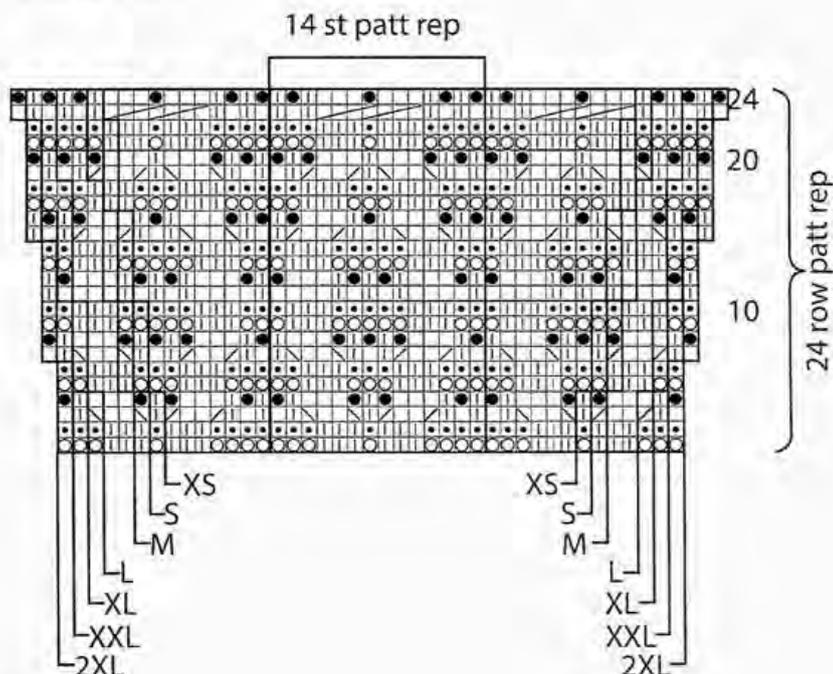
Row 5 (WS): Rib 2 [4: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2], *work 2 tog, yrn (to make a buttonhole), rib 13 [13: 14: 13: 13: 13: 14], rep from * 4 times more, work 2 tog, yrn (to make 6th buttonhole), rib to end.

Work in rib for a further 4 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

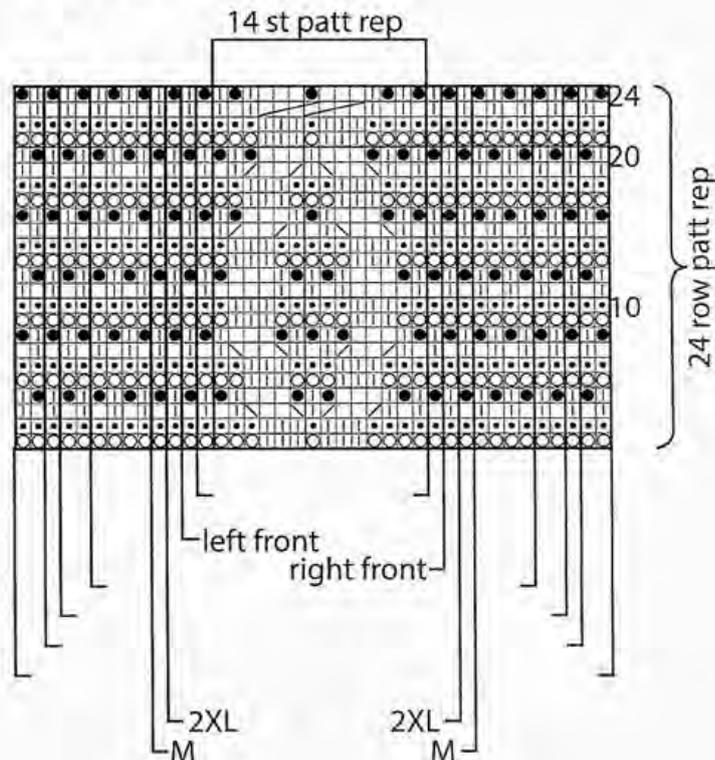
Cast off in rib.

See information page for finishing instructions,

Sleeve Chart



Body Chart



key

- K on RS, P on WS using yarn A
- K on WS using yarn A
- K on RS using yarn B
- K on WS using yarn B
- sl 1 wyib on RS, sl 1wyif on WS
- Cr4R using yarn A
- Cr4L using yarn A
- C7B using yarn A



IZMIR

MARIE WALLIN
Main image page 46 & 47



YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Felted Tweed

A Scree 165

3 3 4 4 5 x 50gm

B Avocado 161

2 2 2 2 2 x 50gm

C Duck Egg 173

2 2 2 2 3 x 50gm

D Frozen 185

2 2 2 3 3 x 50gm

E Celadon 184

1 1 1 2 2 x 50gm

F Damask 182

1 1 1 1 1 x 50gm

G Camel 157

1 1 1 2 2 x 50gm

H Cinnamon 175

1 1 1 1 1 x 50gm

I Paisley 171

1 1 1 1 1 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 2½mm (no 12) (US 2) needles

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

2½mm (no 12) (US 2) circular needle 80 cm long

2 double-pointed 2½mm (no 12) (US 2) needles

BUTTONS - 1 x BN1578 from Bedecked.

Please see information page for contact details.

TENSION

26 sts and 28 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st using 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Pattern note: Patt rep on chart is an **ODD** number of rows. On first rep of chart, odd numbered rows are RS (knit) rows but on second rep of chart, odd numbered rows are **WS** (purl) rows.

BACK

Using 2½mm (US 2) needles and yarn A cast on 115 [127: 143: 159: 177] sts.

Row 1 (RS): Using yarn A, P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

Row 2: Using yarn A, K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib. ↗

Keeping rib correct, now work in stripes as follows:

Rows 3 and 4: Using yarn B.

Rows 5 and 6: Using yarn C.

Rows 7 and 8: Using yarn D.

Rows 9 and 10: Using yarn E.

These 10 rows form striped rib.

Cont in striped rib, dec 1 st at each end of 3rd

[5th: 7th: 9th: 11th] and 2 [2: 1: 1: 1] foll 6th

rows. 109 [121: 139: 155: 173] sts.

Work 3 [1: 7: 5: 3] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated and using the

fairisle technique as described on the

information page and repeating the 133 row

patt rep throughout (see pattern note), cont in

patt from chart for body, which is worked

entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Dec 1 st at each end of 5th [7th: next: 3rd: 5th]

and 1 [1: 2: 2: 2] foll 8th rows.

105 [117: 133: 149: 167] sts.

Work 15 [15: 17: 17: 19] rows, ending with RS

facing for next row.

Inc 1 st at each end of next and 4 foll 10th

rows, taking inc sts into patt.

115 [127: 143: 159: 177] sts.

Work 11 rows, ending after chart row 80 [82:

86: 88: 92] and with RS facing for next row.

(Back should meas approx 36.5 [37.5: 39: 40: 41.5] cm.)

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 [6: 7: 8: 9] sts at

beg of next 2 rows. 105 [115: 129: 143: 159] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 [5: 7: 9: 11]

rows, then on foll 5 [6: 7: 8: 9] alt rows.

89 [93: 101: 109: 119] sts.

Cont straight until armhole meas 17.5 [18.5:

19.5: 20.5: 21.5] cm, ending with RS facing for

next row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Patt 25 [27: 30: 34: 38] sts

and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next row, ending with

RS facing for next row.

24 [26: 29: 33: 37] sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 7 [8: 9: 10: 11] sts at beg of next and

foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck

edge of next 3 rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 7 [7: 8: 10: 12] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 39 [39: 41: 41: 43] sts

onto a holder, rejoin yarns to rem sts, patt to

end.

Complete to match first side, reversing

shapings.

LEFT FRONT

Using 2½mm (US 2) needles and yarn A cast

on 107 [119: 135: 151: 169] sts.

Beg with row 1, work in striped rib as given

for back, dec 1 st at beg of 13th [15th: 17th:

19th: 21st] and 2 [2: 1: 1: 1] foll 6th rows.

104 [116: 133: 149: 167] sts.

Work 3 [1: 7: 5: 3] rows, ending with RS facing

for next row.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated and noting

that front opening edge shaping is only shown

on chart for first 16 rows, cont in patt from

chart for body as folls:

Dec 1 st at beg of 5th [7th: next: 3rd: 5th] and

1 [1: 2: 2: 2] foll 8th rows.

102 [114: 130: 146: 164] sts.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for

next row.

Shape front slope

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at end of next

row and at same edge on foll 48 [56: 67: 67: 69]

rows, then on foll 8 [4: 0: 0: 0] alt rows **and at**

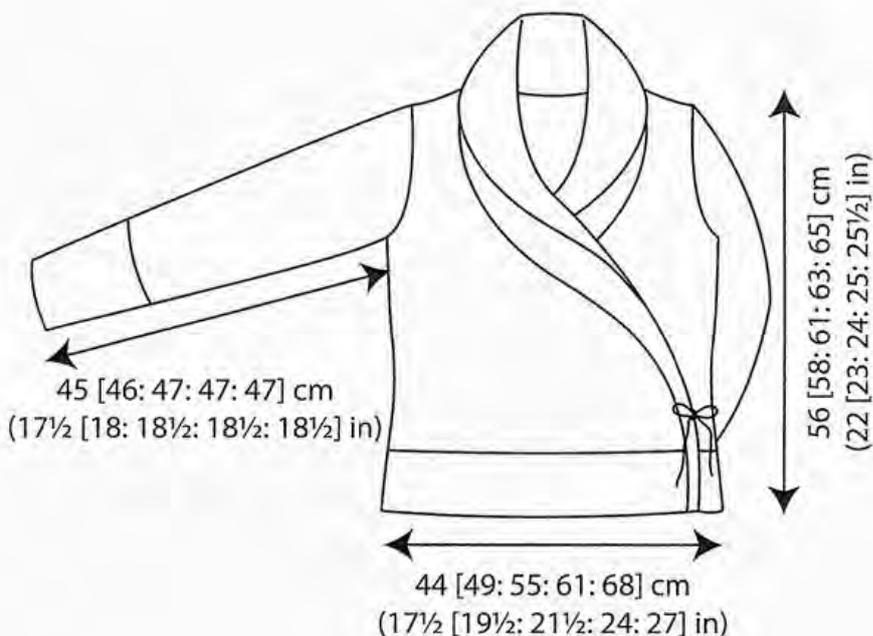
same time inc 1 st at beg of 15th [15th: 17th:

17th: 19th] and 4 foll 10th rows.

50 [58: 67: 83: 99] sts.

Work 1 [1: 0: 0: 0] rows, ending after chart

row 80 [82: 86: 88: 92] and with RS facing for



hole

att correct, cast off 5 [6: 7: 8: 9] sts at ec 1 st at end of next row.

: 74: 89] sts.

w, dec 0 [0: 1: 1: 1] st at front slope 51: 58: 73: 88] sts.

t armhole edge of next 3 [5: 7: 9: 11]

on foll 5 [6: 7: 8: 9] alt rows **and at**

e dec 1 st at front slope edge of next

27] rows, then on foll 6 [8: 10: 5: 1]

3] [31: 33: 36: 40] sts.

: front slope edge **only** on 2nd and

: 1: 1] alt rows, then on 3 foll 4th

on foll 6th row.

30: 34] sts.

ght until left front matches back to

ulder shaping, ending with RS facing

w.

ulder

[8: 9: 10: 11] sts at beg of next and

.

w.

n 7 [7: 8: 10: 12] sts.

FRONT

m (US 2) needles and yarn A cast

9: 135: 151: 169] sts.

ow 1, work in striped rib as given

ec 1 st at end of 13th [15th: 17th:

and 2 [2: 1: 1: 1] foll 6th rows.

33: 149: 167] sts.

to match left front, reversing

m (US 2) needles and yarn A cast

53: 53: 55] sts.

ow 1, work in striped rib as given

c 1 st at each end of 11th and 6 [7:

4th rows, then on 1 [1: 1: 0: 0] foll

king inc sts into rib.

71: 73] sts.

5: 3: 3] rows, ending after 2 rows

and with RS facing for next row.

3¼mm (US 3) needles.

L and XL only

ding rows as indicated, using the

nique as described on the

page and beg with chart row

, cont in patt from chart for lower

h is worked entirely in st st beg

w, as folls:

5: 4] rows, inc 1 st at each end of

ext: next: -] row and ending after

65 [69: 71: 73: -] sts.

All sizes

Beg and ending rows as indicated and noting that sleeve shaping is only shown on chart for first 20 rows, using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page and repeating the 133 row patt rep throughout (see pattern note), cont in patt from chart for body, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Inc 1 st at each end of next [3rd: next: next: next] and 0 [0: 0: 2: 6] foll 4th rows, then on every foll 6th row until there are 89 [93: 97: 101: 105] sts, taking inc sts into patt.

Work 13 rows, ending after chart row 80 [82: 86: 88: 92] and with RS facing for next row. (Sleeve should meas approx 45 [46: 47: 47: 47] cm.)

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 [6: 7: 8: 9] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 79 [81: 83: 85: 87] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 7 rows, then on every foll alt row until 55 sts rem, then on foll 13 rows, ending with RS facing for next row. 29 sts.

Cast off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Cast off rem 19 sts.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join both shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Front bands (both alike)

With RS facing, using 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn A, pick up and knit 37 [39: 43: 45: 47] sts evenly along front opening edge, between cast-on edge and beg of front slope shaping.

Row 1 (WS): K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

Row 2: K2, *P1, K1, rep from * to last st, K1.

These 2 rows form rib.

Work in rib for a further 2 rows, ending with

WS facing for next row.

Cast off in rib (on **WS**).

Collar

With RS facing, using 2¼mm (US 2) circular needle and yarn A, beg and ending at top of front bands (this is beg of front slope shaping), pick up and knit 120 [124: 128: 130: 136] sts up right front slope, and 5 sts down right side of back neck, K across 39 [39: 41: 41: 43] sts on back holder, then pick up and knit 5 sts up left side of back neck, and 120 [124: 128: 130: 136] sts down left front slope.

289 [297: 307: 311: 325] sts.

Row 1 (RS of collar, WS of body): K2,

*P1, K1, rep from * to last st, K1.

This row sets position of rib as give bands.

Keeping rib correct, cont as folls:

Row 2: Rib 169 [173: 179: 181: 18 next st (by slipping next st from left onto right needle, taking yarn to op of work between needles and then : same st back onto left needle - whe back across wrapped sts work the w and the wrapping loop tog as one st

Row 3: Rib 49 [49: 51: 51: 53], wr and turn.

Row 4: Rib 52 [52: 54: 54: 56], wr and turn.

Row 5: Rib 55 [55: 57: 57: 59], wr and turn.

Row 6: Rib 58 [58: 60: 60: 62], wr and turn.

Row 7: Rib 61 [61: 63: 63: 65], wr and turn.

Cont in this way, working 3 more st row before wrapping next st and tu the foll row has been worked:

Next row (RS of collar): Rib 21 [159: 125], wrap next st and turn.

Cont as set, but now working an ex every row (instead of 3 sts) before w next st and turning, until the foll row worked:

Next row (RS of collar): Rib 28 [303: 317], wrap next st and turn.

Next row: Rib to end.

Work in rib across all sts for a furthe ending with RS of collar facing for Using a 3¼mm (US 3) needle, cast c Join row-end edges of collar to row-of front bands.

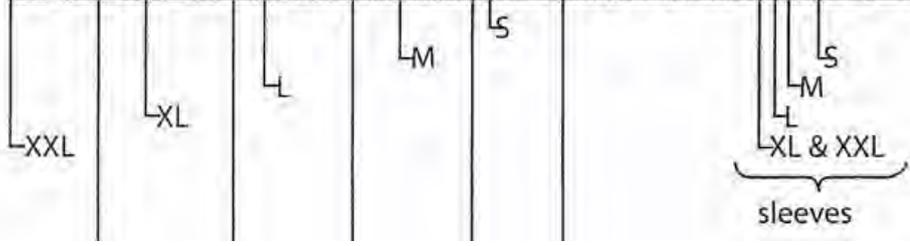
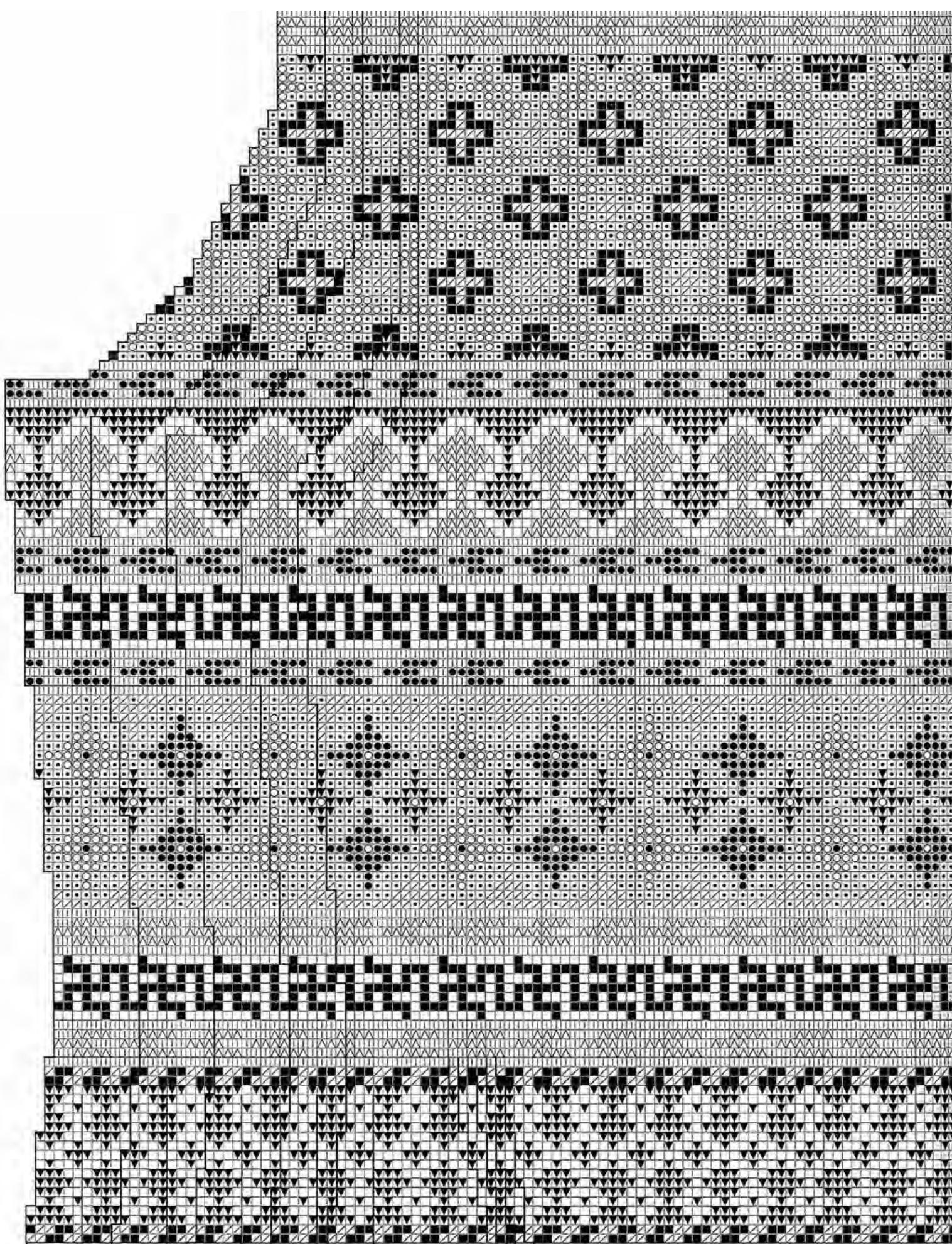
Ties (make 2)

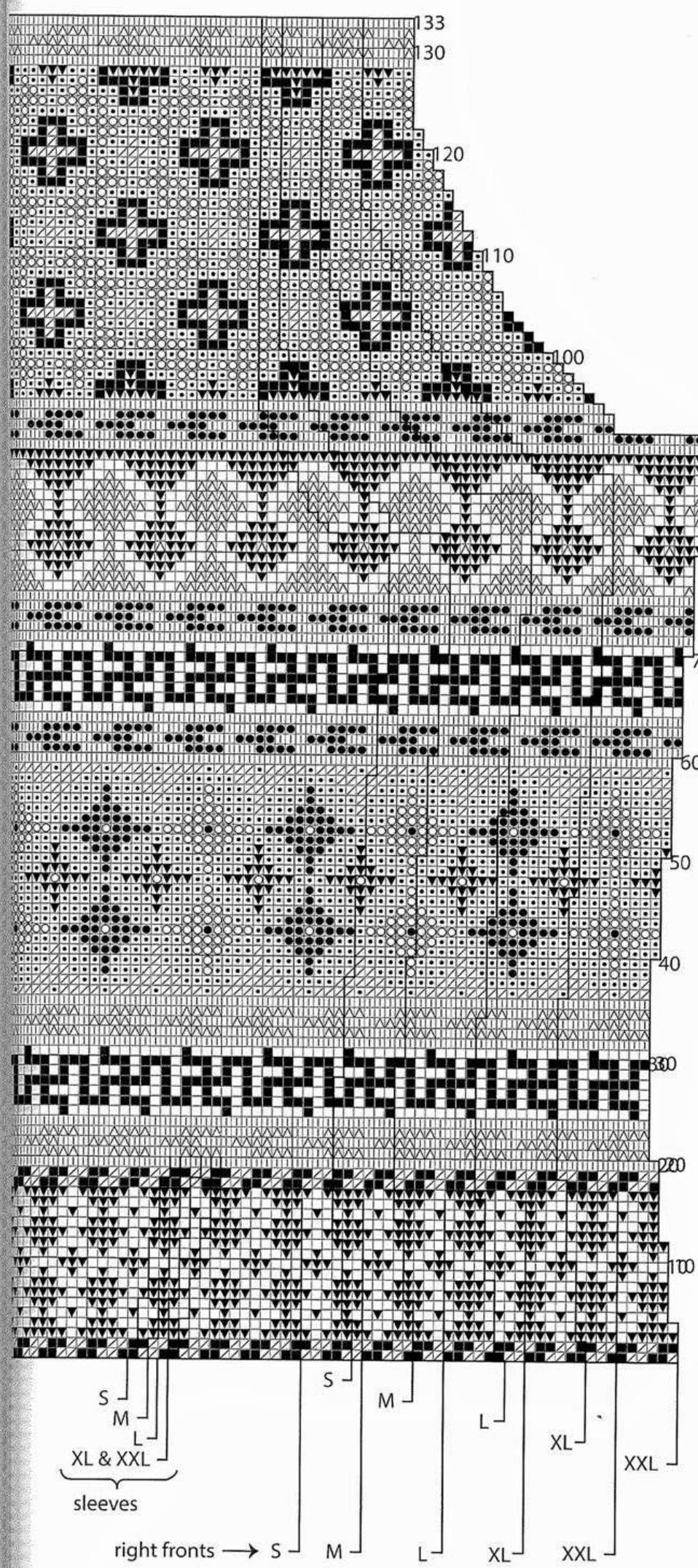
Using double-pointed 2¼mm (US 2 and yarn A cast on 3 sts.

Row 1 (RS): K3, *without turning 3 sts to opposite end of needle and t to opposite end of work pulling it q across **WS** of work, K these 3 sts aga from * until tie is 30 cm long.

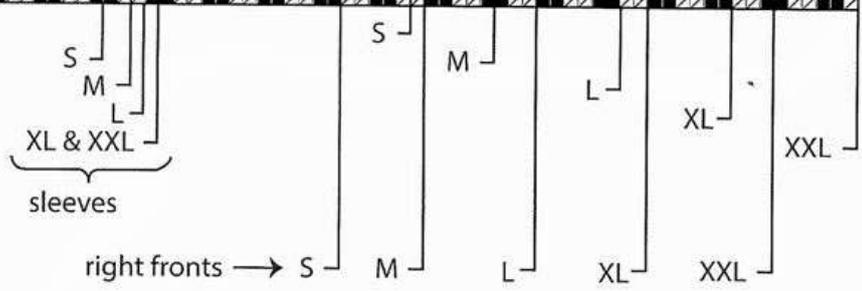
Cast off.

See information page for finishing in setting in sleeves using the set-in me Positioning ties level with beg of fro shaping, attach end of one tie to righ opening edge, and one end of other of left side seam. Attach button to ins right side seam, level with beg of fro shaping, and make buttonloop along opening edge to correspond with bu position.

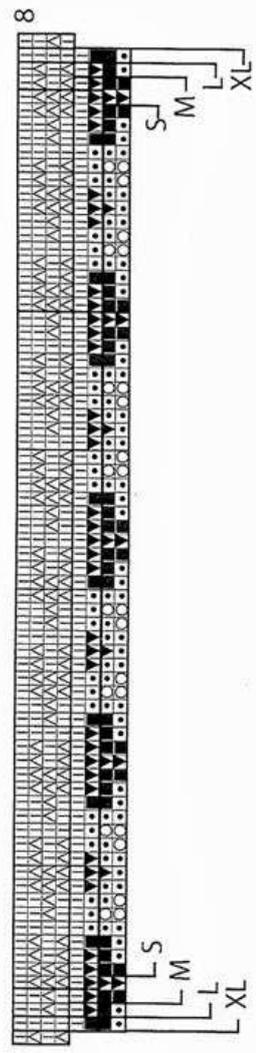


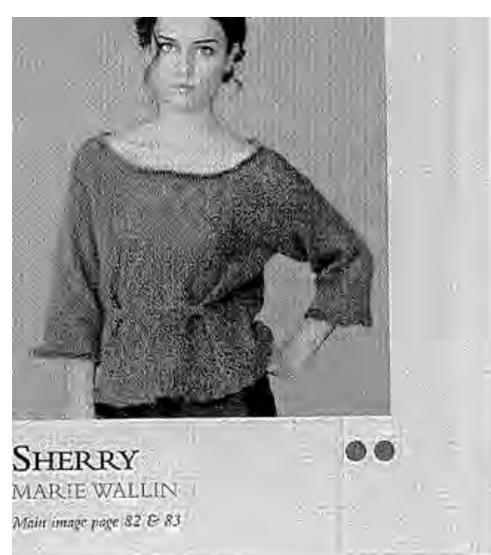


- key
- ◻ A
 - B
 - ▼ C
 - D
 - E
 - ◻ F
 - ◻ G
 - ◻ H
 - ◻ I



Lower Sleeve Chart





SHERRY
MARIE WALLIN
Main image page 82 & 83

SIZE	S	M	L	XL	XXL
fit bust	-86	91-97	102-107	112-117	122-127
	-34	36-38	40-42	44-46	48-50
					in

YARN
9 10 11 12 13 x 25gm
photographed in Blustery 668)

NEEDLES
pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles
3mm (no 9) (US E4) crochet hook

MEASUREMENTS
sts and 29 rows to 10 cm measured over st st
d 26 sts and 27 rows over patt using 4mm
US 6) needles and 2 strands of yarn held
together.

ATTENTION NOTE: When working lace patt from
chart, do NOT work an inc unless there are
sufficient sts to work the corresponding dec so
at the number of sts remains constant (except
where shaping occurs). You may find it helpful
to place markers on needle at edge of side patt
panels and work sts beyond these markers in st st,
moving markers in (or out) as required.

BACK
Using 4mm (US 6) needles and 2 strands of
yarn held together, cast on 131 [143; 159;
175; 193] sts.
Begin and ending rows as indicated and repeating
the 8 st patt rep 16 [17; 19; 21; 24] times across
each row and the 20 row patt rep throughout,
beginning in patt from chart as follows:
Continue until back meas 50 [52; 54; 56; 58] cm,
ending with RS facing for next row.
Shape shoulders and back neck
Keeping patt correct, cast off 10 [12; 13; 15; 17] sts
at beg of next 2 rows.
11 [119; 133; 145; 159] sts.
Next row (RS): Cast off 10 [12; 14; 16; 18]
sts, patt until there are 25 [27; 31; 35; 39] sts on
right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a
holder.
Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at beg of next row.
Cast off 11 [12; 14; 16; 18]*sts at beg and dec
1 st at end of next row.
Dec 1 st at beg of next row.
Cast off rem 11 [12; 14; 16; 18] sts.
With RS facing, rejoin yarns to rem sts, cast off
centre 41 [41; 43; 43; 45] sts, patt to end.
Complete to match first side, reversing
shapings.

FRONT
Work as given for back until 26 [26; 30; 30; 32]
rows less have been worked than on back to
beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing
for next row.

Shape neck
Next row (RS): Patt 52 [58; 66; 74; 83] and
turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.
Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 4 [4; 2; 2; 2]
rows, then on 4 [4; 7; 7; 8] foll alt rows, then on
2 foll 4th rows. 42 [48; 55; 63; 71] sts.
Work 5 rows more, ending with RS facing for
next row.

Shape shoulder
Keeping patt correct, cast off 10 [12; 13; 15; 17] sts
at beg of next row, then 10 [12; 14; 16; 18] sts
at beg of foll alt row, then 11 [12; 14; 16; 18] sts
at beg of foll alt row.

Work 1 row.
Cast off rem 11 [12; 14; 16; 18] sts.
With RS facing, rejoin yarns to rem sts, cast off
centre 27 sts, patt to end.
Complete to match first side, reversing
shapings.

SLEEVES
Using 4mm (US 6) needles and 2 strands of yarn
held together, cast on 62 [65; 68; 68; 70] sts.
Beg with a K row, work in st st, shaping sides
by inc 1 st at each end of 5th [5th; 3rd; 3rd;
3rd] row, then on every foll - [-; -: alt; alt] row
to - [-; -: 78; 88] sts, then on every foll 4th row
until there are 94 [99; 104; 108; 114] sts.
Cont straight until sleeve meas 27 [28; 29; 29;
29] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.
Cast off.

MAKING UP
Press as described on the information page.
Join both shoulder seams using back stitch, or
mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband
Using 3.5mm (US E4) crochet hook and
2 strands of yarn held together, rejoin yarn at
one shoulder seam and work one round of dc
evenly around entire neck edge, ending with ss
to first dc.

Row 1: 3 ch, ss into 1st dc, *1 dc into next
dc, 3 ch, ss into same dc, rep from * to last st,
1 dc into last st.

Fasten off.
Welt edging
Place markers along side seam edges 20 [21; 22;
23; 24] cm either side of shoulder seams to
denote base of armholes.

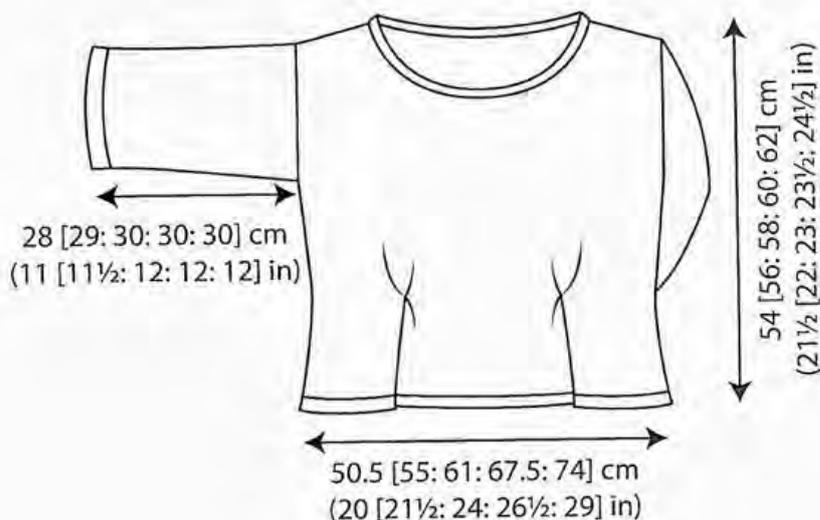
Join side seams.
Using 3.5mm (US E4) crochet hook and 2
strands of yarn held together, rejoin yarn at one
side seam and work one round of dc evenly
around entire lower edge ensuring number of
dc worked is a multiple of 4 sts plus 2 sts, ss to
first dc.

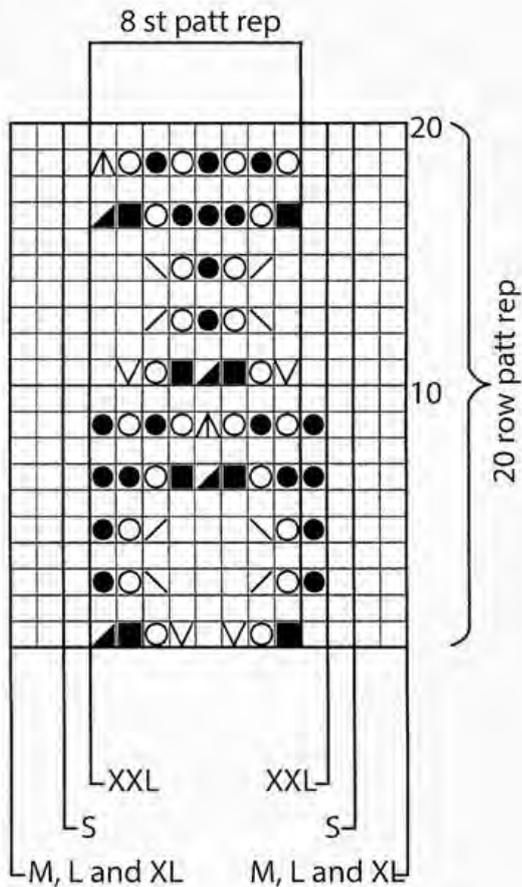
Round 1: *1 ch, 1 dc into each dc, rep from
* to end.

Round 2: 2 ch, 2 tr into 1st dc, *miss 1 dc,
1 dc into next dc, miss 1 dc, 5 tr into next dc,
rep from * to last st, 3 tr into last st.

Fasten off.
Cuff edging (both alike)

Join sleeve seams.
Using 3.5mm (US E4) crochet hook and 2
strands of yarn held together, rejoin yarn at
one sleeve seam and work one round of dc
evenly around entire cuff edge ensuring
number of dc worked is a multiple of 4 sts
plus 2 sts, ss to first dc.
Work as given for welt edging.
Make 2 pleats on back and front by folding
6cm to inside of garment, 10cm in from side
seam. Slip stitch to secure.
See information page for finishing instructions
setting in sleeves using the straight cast-off
method.





key

- K on RS, P on WS
- yfwd
- △ sl 1, K2tog, pss0
- ▽ inc 1 (K1b, K1)
- no stitch
- K1b
- ◻ K2tog
- ◻ sl 1, K1, pss0
- ◻ work 5 sts tog, sl 1, K1, pss0, K3tog, pass previous st over K3tog (4sts dec)



MILAS

JOSH BENNETT
Main image page 52

TENSION

22 sts and 30 rows to 10 cm measured over st st using 4mm (US 6) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

C8B = slip next 4 sts onto cable needle and leave at back of work, K4, then K4 from cable needle; **C8F** = slip next 4 sts onto cable needle and leave at front of work, K4, then K4 from cable needle.

BACK

Using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn A cast

on 105 [111: 117: 125: 129: 135: 143] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

Row 2: P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 30 rows, inc 1 st at end of last row and ending with RS facing for next row. 106 [112: 118: 126: 130: 136: 144] sts. Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Beg with a K row, work in st st until back meas 35 [36: 37: 35: 35: 35: 37] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Break off yarn A and join in yarn B.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, cont in patt

YARN

XS S M L XL XXL 2XL

To fit chest

97 102 107 112 117 122 127 cm

38 40 42 44 46 48 50 in

Colourspun

A Semer Water 276

7 8 9 9 10 10 11 x 50gm

B Giggleswick 272

3 3 3 4 4 4 4 x 50gm

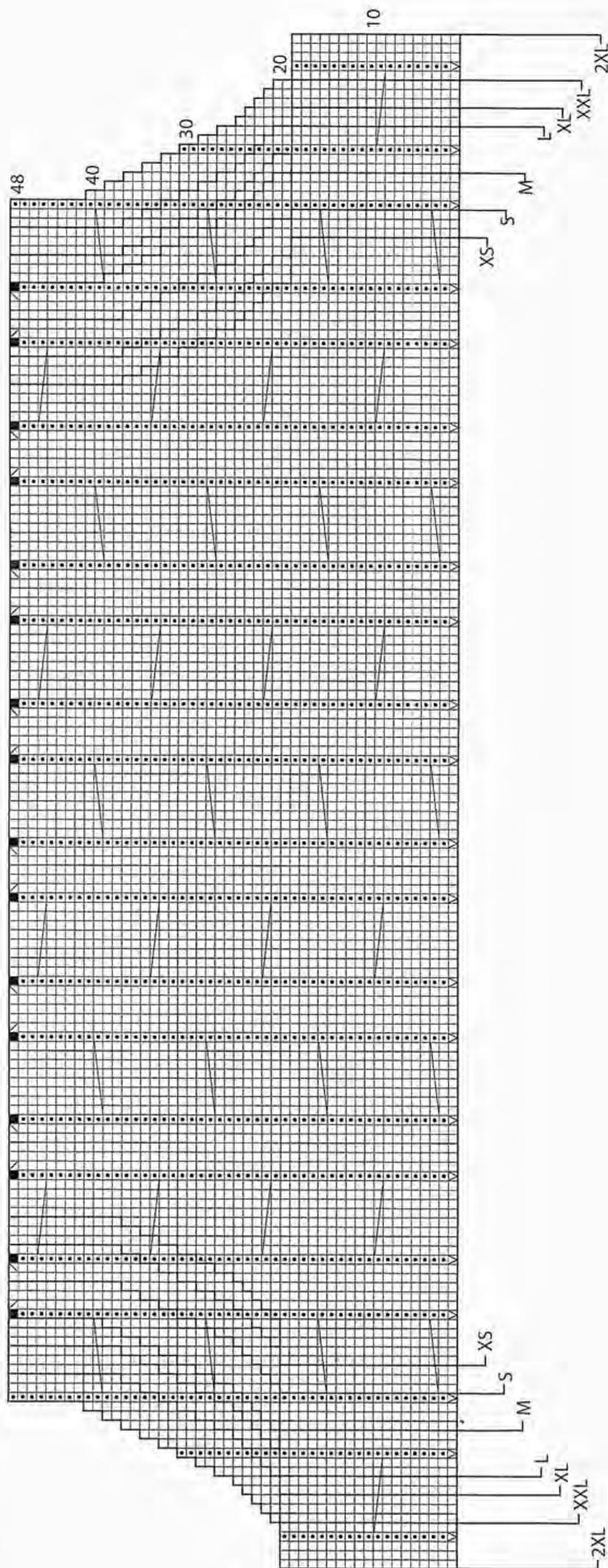
NEEDLES

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

1 pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles

Cable needle





Work 0 [2: 0: 2: 0: 0: 0] rows, ending after chart row 47 and with **WS** facing for next row.
 Work chart row 48, working decreases as shown. 24 [28: 32: 36: 40: 42: 46] sts.
 Break off yarn B and join in yarn A.
 Beg with a K row, cont in st st, dec 1 st at neck edge of 3rd [next: 3rd: next: 3rd: 3rd: 3rd] and 3 [5: 6: 8: 9: 9: 10] foll 4th rows.
 20 [22: 25: 27: 30: 32: 35] sts.

Cont straight until front matches back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with **RS** facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 7 [7: 8: 9: 10: 11: 12] sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 6 [8: 9: 9: 10: 10: 11] sts.

With **RS** facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn B cast on 49 [51: 53: 57: 59: 61: 63] sts.

Work in rib as given for back for 2 rows, ending with **RS** facing for next row.

Break off yarn B and join in yarn A.

Work in rib for a further 30 rows, dec 1 st at end of last row and ending with **RS** facing for next row. 48 [50: 52: 56: 58: 60: 62] sts.

Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Beg with a K row, work in st st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 3rd and 7 [4: 3: 3: 4: 1: 0] foll 4th rows, then on every foll 6th row until there are 82 [86: 90: 94: 98: 98: 100] sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with **RS** facing for next row. (Sleeve should meas approx 39 [43: 46: 46: 47: 47: 48] cm.)

Break off yarn A and join in yarn B.

Beg and ending rows as indicated, cont in patt from chart for sleeve as folls:

Work chart row 1, working increases as shown. 94 [98: 104: 108: 114: 114: 116] sts.

Work chart rows 2 to 18, inc 1 st at each end of chart row 3 and ending with **RS** facing for next row. 96 [100: 106: 110: 116: 116: 118] sts. (Sleeve should meas 45 [49: 52: 52: 53: 53: 54] cm.)

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 86 [90: 96: 100: 106: 106: 108] sts.
 Dec 1 st at each end of next 5 rows, then on foll alt row, then on 4 foll 4th rows, then on foll 2 alt rows, ending after chart row 47 and with **WS** facing for next row.

62 [66: 72: 76: 82: 82: 84] sts.

Work chart row 48, working decreases as shown. 54 [58: 62: 66: 70: 70: 72] sts.

Break off yarn B and join in yarn A.

Beg with a K row, cont in st st, dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row until 44 sts rem, then on foll 7 rows, ending with **RS** facing for next row. 30 sts.

Cast off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Cast off rem 20 sts.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.
 Join right shoulder seam using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing, using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn A, pick up and knit 63 [69: 75: 81: 87: 87: 91] sts down left side of front neck, 1 st from base of V (mark this st with a coloured thread), 63 [69: 75: 81: 87: 87: 91] sts up right side of front neck, and 5 sts down right side of back neck, K across 30 [32: 32: 34: 34: 36: 36] sts on back holder, then pick up and knit 5 sts up left side of back neck.

167 [181: 193: 207: 219: 221: 229] sts.

Row 1 (WS): P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

This row sets position of rib as given for back.

Keeping rib correct, cont as folls:

Break off yarn A and join in yarn B.

Row 2: Rib to within 2 sts of marked st,

K2tog, P marked st, sl 1, K1, pss0, rib to end.

Row 3: Rib to within 2 sts of marked st,

P2tog tbl, K marked st, P2tog, rib to end.

163 [177: 189: 203: 215: 217: 225] sts.

Break off yarn B and join in yarn A.

Rows 4 and 5: As rows 2 and 3.

159 [173: 185: 199: 211: 213: 221] sts.

Cast off in rib, still decreasing either side of marked st as before.

Join left shoulder and neckband seam.

Collar

Using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn A cast on 103 [105: 105: 109: 109: 111: 111] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K2, *P1, K1, rep from * to last st, K1.

Row 2: K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until collar meas 11 cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Join in yarn B.

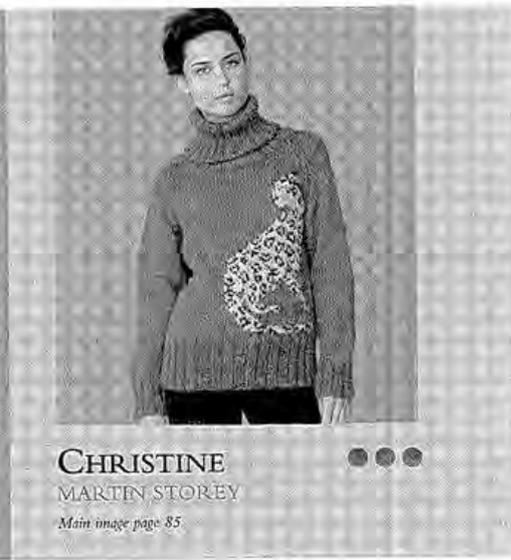
Using yarn B, work 2 rows.

Break off yarn B.

Using yarn A, work 2 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off loosely in rib.

See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the set-in method. Mark points along neckband pick-up row 10 cm down from shoulder seams. Matching ends of collar to these points and easing in slight fullness, sew cast-on edge of collar to inside of neckband pick-up row between these points.



BACK

Using 6mm (US 10) needles and yarn A, cast on 74 [82: 90: 98: 110] sts.

Row 1 (RS): *K2, P2, rep from * to last 2 sts, K2.

Row 2: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Work in rib until back meas 13 cm, dec 0 [0: 0: 0: 2] sts evenly across last row and ending with RS facing for next row. 74 [82: 90: 98: 108] sts. Change to 7mm (US 10½) needles. **

Beg with a K row, work in st st until back meas 41 [42: 43: 44: 45] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape raglan armholes

Cast off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

70 [78: 86: 94: 104] sts.

Next row (RS): K2, K2tog tbl, K to last 4 sts, K2tog, K2.

Next row: P2, P2tog, P to last 4 sts, P2tog tbl, P2. 66 [74: 82: 90: 100] sts.

Working all decs as set by last 2 rows, dec 1 st at each end of next 3 [9: 13: 19: 25] rows, then on every foll alt row until 28 [28: 30: 30: 32] sts rem.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Leave rem 28 [28: 30: 30: 32] sts on a holder.

YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Cocoon

A Amber 815

7 8 9 10 10 x 100gm

B Frost 806

1 1 1 1 1 x 100gm

C Crag 809

1 1 1 1 1 x 100gm

NEEDLES

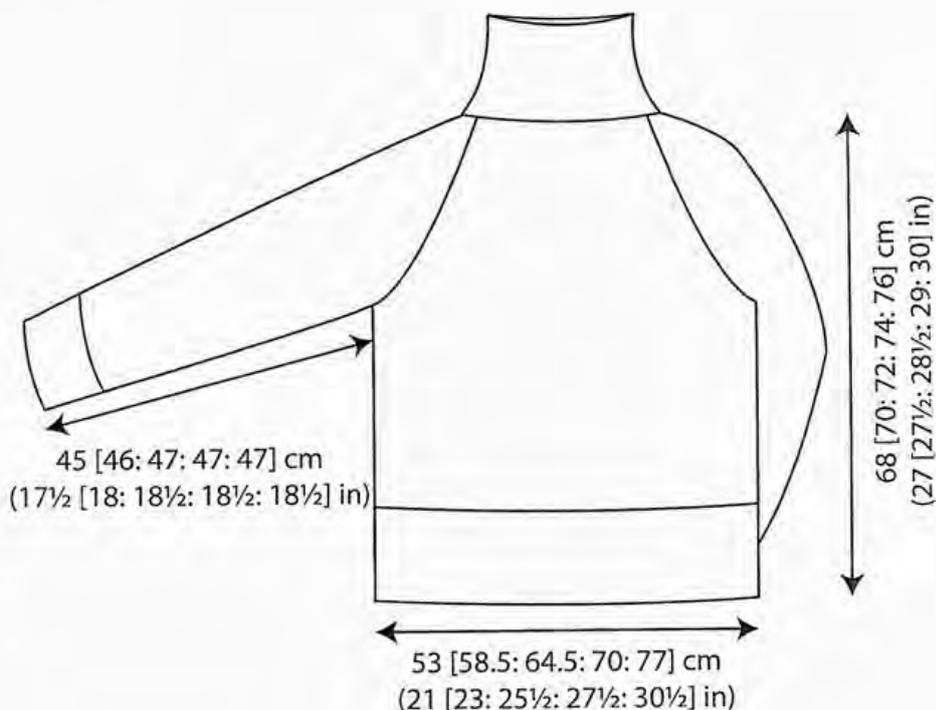
1 pair 6mm (no 4) (US 10) needles

1 pair 7mm (no 2) (US 10½) needles

6mm (no 4) (US 10) circular needle, 40 cm long

TENSION

14 sts and 16 rows to 10 cm measured over st st using 7mm (US 10½) needles.



FRONT

Work as given for back to **.

Begin with a K row, work 2 rows in st st, ending with RS facing for next row.

Lace chart

Using the **intarsia** technique as described on the information page now place chart, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row as follows:

Next row: K4 [8: 12: 16: 20] using yarn A, work next 41 sts as row 1 of chart, K29 [33: 37: 41: 47] using yarn A.

Next row: P29 [33: 37: 41: 47] using yarn A, work next 41 sts as row 2 of chart, P4 [8: 12: 16: 20] using yarn A.

These 2 rows set the sts – work chart in st st using yarn A either side.

Keeping chart correct, working rem 64 rows of chart and then completing front in st st using yarn A **only**, cont as follows:-

Work until front meas 41 [42: 43: 44: 45] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape raglan armholes

Cast off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

10 [78: 86: 94: 104] sts.

Working all decs as set by back, dec 1 st at

each end of next 5 [11: 15: 21: 27] rows,

then on every foll alt row until 40 [40: 42: 44: 46] sts rem.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape neck

Next row (RS): K2, K2tog tbl, K6 [6: 6:

: 8] sts, and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Next row: P2tog, P to end. 8 [8: 8: 8: 10] sts.

Next row: K2, K2tog tbl, K to last 2 sts,

K2tog. 6 [6: 6: 6: 8] sts.

Working all decs as set by last 2 rows, dec 1 st at each end of 1 [1: 1: 1: 2] foll alt rows, 4 sts.

Next row (WS): P2tog, P2. 3 sts.

Next row: K1, K2tog, 2 sts.

Next row: P2.

Next row: K2tog. Fasten off.

With RS facing, working on rem sts, slip next

10 [20: 22: 22: 22] sts onto a holder, rejoin

yarn, K to last 4 sts, K2tog, K2.

10 [9: 9: 9: 11] sts.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Using 6mm (US 10) needles and yarn A, cast on 38 [38: 42: 42: 42] sts.

Work in rib as given for back until sleeve meas 35 cm, dec 2 [0: 2: 2: 2] sts evenly across last row and ending with RS facing for next row.

36 [38: 40: 40: 40] sts.

Change to 7mm (US 10½) needles.

Begin with a K row, work in st st, shaping sides

by inc 1 st at each end of 5th row, then on

every foll 4th row to 44 [46: 46: 52: 58] sts,

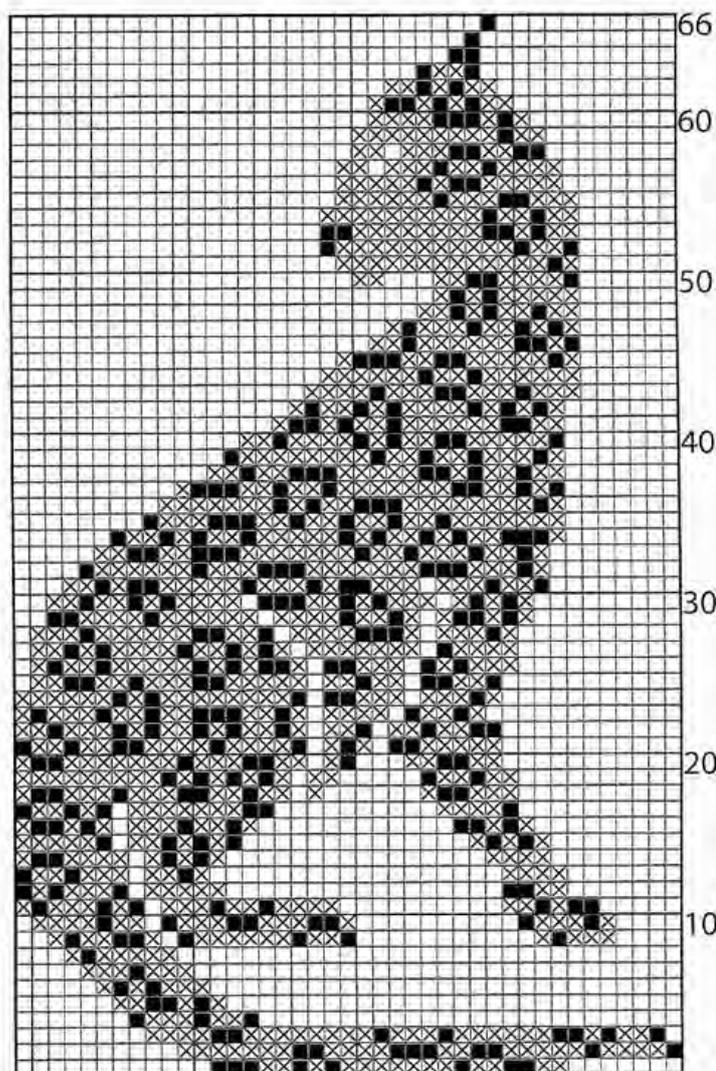
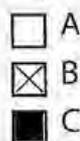
then on every foll 6th row until there are

56 [58: 60: 62: 64] sts.

Cont straight until sleeve meas 45 [46: 47: 47:

47] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

key



Shape raglan

Cast off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

52 [54: 56: 58: 60] sts.

Working all decs as set by back, dec 1 st at each end of next 9 rows, then on every foll alt row until 10 sts rem.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Left sleeve only

Next row (RS): K2, K2tog tbl, K to end. 9 sts.

Next row: Cast off 3 sts, P to end. 6 sts.

Next row: K2, K2tog tbl, K to end. 5 sts.

Next row: Cast off 3 sts, P to end. 2 sts.

Cast off.

Right sleeve only

Next row (RS): Cast off 3 sts, K to last 4 sts, K2tog, K2. 6 sts.

Next row: Purl.

Next row: Cast off 3 sts, K2tog, 2 sts.

Next row: Purl.

Cast off.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page. Join raglan seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Collar

With RS facing and using 6mm (US 10) circular needle and yarn A, pick up and knit 14 sts from left sleeve, 10 [10: 10: 10: 11] sts down left side of neck, knit across 20 [20: 22: 22] sts from holder at front, pick up and knit 10 [10: 10: 10: 11] sts up right side of neck, 14 sts from top of right sleeve and knit across 28 [28: 30: 30: 32] sts from holder at back. 96 [96: 100: 100: 104] sts.

Round 1 (RS): *K2, P2, rep from * to end. Rep this round until collar measures 30 cm ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off in rib.

See information page for finishing instructions.



ANGELA
VIBE ULRIK
Main image page 78



(C3B, C3F) 4 [5: 6] times, yfwd, C3B, C3F, yfwd, C3F, C3B** rep from * to ** once. 104 [116: 128] sts.

Round 17: Knit.

Round 19: C3F, C3B, K1, yfwd, C3B, C3F, K1, yfwd, (C3B, C3F) 4 [5: 6] times, yfwd, K1, C3B, C3F, yfwd, K1, C3F, C3B. 112 [124: 136] sts.

Round 20: Knit.

These 20 rounds set patt and yoke incs. Keeping centre 24 [30: 36] sts in cable patt as set, proceed as folls: Work a further 40 [44: 48] rounds, inc 8 sts as set on 3rd and every foll 4th round. 192 [212: 232] sts.

Divide for sleeves and back

Slip first 18 [19: 20] sts onto a stitch holder, slip next 60 [68: 76] sts onto a second holder for front, slip next 36 [38: 40] sts onto a third holder for right sleeve, slip next 60 [68: 76] sts onto a needle for back and slip rem 18 [19: 20] sts onto first holder for left sleeve.

NB: Each section is now worked separately on 2 needles so WS rows will now be purl rows. Work 1 yfwd on each side of centre cable section **only**, working inc sts in st st until there are enough sts to work patt.

BACK

Working on 60 [68: 76] sts on needle for back, proceed as folls. Work 16 rows (8 sts increased by yfws in patt). 68 [76: 84] sts. Cast on 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows (2 sts increased by yfws in patt). 76 [84: 92] sts. Place markers at each end of last row. Now cont in patt, dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll 4th row until back meas 31 [31: 33]cm from markers, inc 1 st at end of last row and ending with RS facing for next row. 77 [85: 93] sts. Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Next row (RS): *K1, P1, rep from * to last K1.

Next row: *P1, K1, rep from * to last st, P1. These 2 rows form rib. Work 2 rows more in rib. Cast off in rib. Rejoin yarn to 36 [38: 40] sts left on a stitch holder for left sleeve.

LEFT SLEEVE

Keeping patt correct, cont in patt as set inc at each end of next and 2 foll 4th rows, then on 3 foll alt rows. 48 [50: 52] sts. Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row. Cast on 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 54 [56: 58] sts. Place markers at each end of last row. Cont in patt, dec 1 st at each end of 11th row then on 0 [2: 2] foll – [12th: 12th] rows, then on 7 [5: 5] foll 10th rows. 38 [40: 42] sts. Work 3 rows, inc 1 st at end of last row, and ending with RS facing for next row. 39 [41: 43] sts. Change to 4mm (US 6) needles. Work 4 rows in rib as given for back. Cast off in rib. Rejoin yarn to 60 [68: 76] sts left on a stitch holder for front.

FRONT

Work as given for back. Rejoin yarn to 36 sts left on a stitch holder for right sleeve.

RIGHT SLEEVE

Work as given for left sleeve.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page. Join sleeves to back and front from edge c yoke to markers. Join side and sleeve seam. See information page for finishing instruc

YARN

S-M	L	XL-XXL	
To fit bust			
81-97	102-117	122-127	cm
32-38	40-46	48-50	in

Cocoon

7	8	9	x 100gm
---	---	---	---------

(photographed in Moon 836)

NEEDLES

- 1 pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles
- 5mm (no 6) (US 8) circular needle, 80 cm long
- 1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles

TENSION

16 sts and 20 rows to 10 cm measured over patt using 5mm (US 8) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

C3B = slip next 2 sts onto cable needle and hold at back of work, K1, then K2 from cable needle; **C3F** = slip next st onto cable needle and hold at front of work, K2, then K1 from cable needle.

YOKE (Worked down from neck edge)

Using 5mm (US 8) circular needle, cast on 72 [84: 96] sts.

Working in rounds proceed as folls:

Round 1 (RS): Knit.

Round 2 and every foll alt round: Knit.

Round 3: *C3F, yfwd, C3B, yfwd, (C3B, C3F) 4 [5: 6] times, yfwd, C3F, yfwd, C3B** rep from * to ** once. 80 [92: 104] sts.

Round 5: Knit.

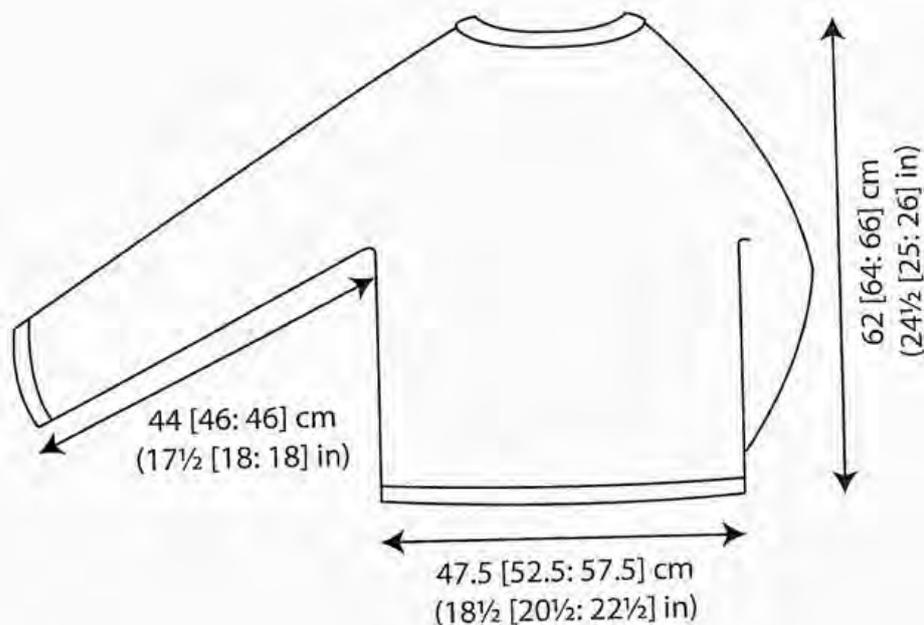
Round 7: *C3F, K1, yfwd, C3B, K1, yfwd, (C3B, C3F) 4 [5: 6] times, yfwd, K1, C3F, yfwd, K1, C3B**, rep from * to ** once. 88 [100: 112] sts.

Round 9: Knit.

Round 11: *C3F, K2, yfwd, C3B, K2, yfwd, (C3B, C3F) 4 [5: 6] times, yfwd, K2, C3F, yfwd, K2, C3B** rep from * to ** once. 96 [108: 120] sts.

Round 13: Knit.

Round 15: *C3F, C3B, yfwd, C3B, C3F, yfwd,



SHARON
LISA RICHARDSON

Main image page 84

YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Frost

18 20 22 23 25 x 50gm

(photographed in Moorland 095)

NEEDLES

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles

1 pair 5½mm (no 5) (US 9) needles

TENSION

16 sts and 22 rows to 10 cm measured over patt using 5½mm (US 9) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATION

MB = K into front, back and front again of next st, turn, P3, turn, K3, turn, P3, turn, sl 1, K2tog, pssso.

BACK

Using 5mm (US 8) needles cast on 86 [94: 106: 114: 126] sts.

Row 1 (RS): K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Row 2: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 12 rows, inc [inc: dec: dec: dec] 1 st at end of last row and ending with RS facing for next row.

87 [95: 105: 113: 125] sts.

Change to 5½mm (US 9) needles.

Now work in patt as folls:

Row 1 (RS): Knit.

Row 2: Purl.

Row 3: K1 [5: 4: 2: 2], MB, *K5, MB, rep from * to last 1 [5: 4: 2: 2] sts, K1 [5: 4: 2: 2].

Row 4: Purl.

Row 5: K4 [2: 1: 5: 5], MB, *K5, MB, rep from * to last 4 [2: 1: 5: 5], K4 [2: 1: 5: 5].

Rows 6 to 8: As rows 2 to 4.

Row 9: Purl.

Row 10: Knit.

These 10 rows form patt.

Cont in patt until back meas 47 [48: 49: 49: 49] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape raglan armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 81 [89: 99: 107: 119] sts.

Next row (RS): K1, sl 1, K1, pssso, patt to last 3 sts, K2tog, K1.

Next row: P1, P2tog, patt to last 3 sts, P2tog tbl, P1.

Rep last 2 rows 1 [4: 7: 10: 14] times more.

73 [69: 67: 63: 59] sts.

Next row (RS): K1, sl 1, K1, pssso, patt to last 3 sts, K2tog, K1.

Next row: P2, patt to last 2 sts, P2.

Rep last 2 rows 19 [17: 15: 13: 10] times more, ending with RS facing for next row.

33 [33: 35: 35: 37] sts.

Break yarn and leave sts on a holder.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 43 [43: 47: 47: 51] sts rem in raglan armhole shaping.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): K1, sl 1, K1, pssso, patt 6 [6: 8: 8: 10] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder. 8 [8: 10: 10: 12] sts.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping patt and raglan armhole decreases correct as set, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 [3: 4: 4: 4] rows, then on foll 0 [0: 0: 0: 1] alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at raglan armhole edge of 2nd and foll 0 [0: 1: 1: 2] alt rows. 4 sts.

Work 0 [0: 1: 1: 1] row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row (RS): K1, sl 1, K2tog, pssso. 2 sts.

Next row: P2.

Next row: K2tog and fasten off.

With RS facing, slip centre 25 sts onto a holder, rejoin yarn to rem sts, patt to last 3 sts, K2tog, K1.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Using 5mm (US 8) needles cast on 34 [38: 38: 38: 42] sts.

Work in rib as given for back for 18 rows, inc [dec: inc: inc: dec] 1 st at end of last row and ending with RS facing for next row.

35 [37: 39: 39: 41] sts.

Change to 5½mm (US 9) needles.

Now work in patt as folls:

Row 1 (RS): Knit.

Row 2: Purl.

Row 3: K5 [6: 1: 1: 2], MB, *K5, MB, rep from * to last 5 [6: 1: 1: 2] sts, K5 [6: 1: 1: 2].

Row 4: Purl.

Row 5: Inc in first st, K1 [2: 3: 3: 4], MB, *K5, MB, rep from * to last 2 [3: 4: 4: 5], K1 [2: 3: 3: 4], inc in last st. 37 [39: 41: 41: 43] sts.

Row 6: Purl.

Row 7: K6 [1: 2: 2: 3], MB, *K5, MB, rep from * to last 6 [1: 2: 2: 3] sts, K6 [1: 2: 2: 3].

Row 8: Purl.

Row 9: Purl.

Row 10: Knit.

These 10 rows form patt and beg sleeve shaping.

Cont in patt, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 6th row to 55 [55: 55: 63: 65] sts, then on 1 [2: 3: 0: 0] foll 8th rows, taking inc sts into patt.

57 [59: 61: 63: 65] sts.

Cont straight until sleeve meas approx 44 [45: 46: 46: 46] cm, ending after same patt row as on back to beg of raglan armhole shaping and with RS facing for next row.

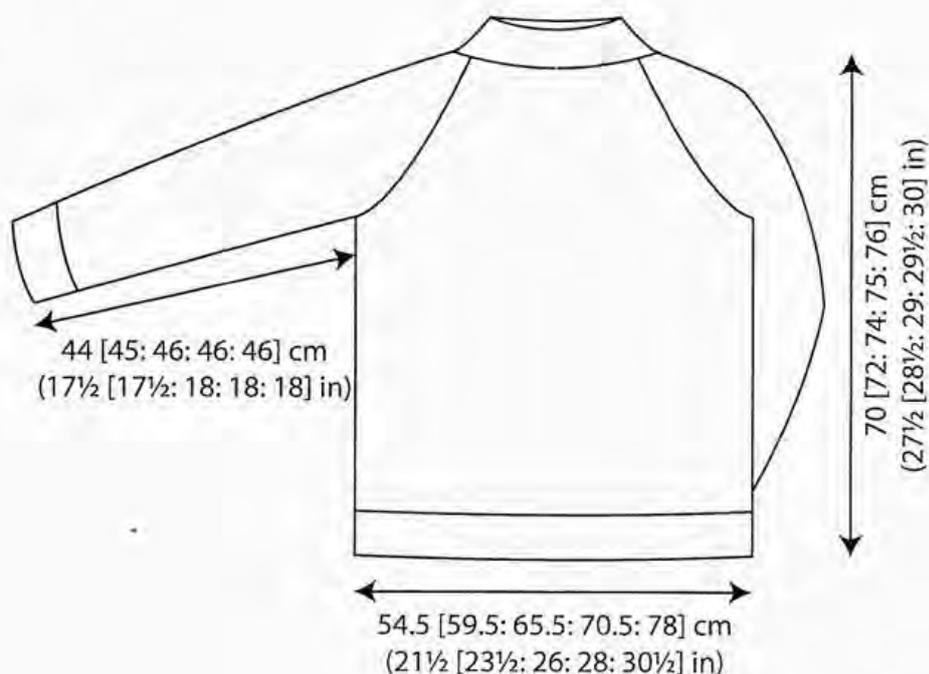
Shape raglan

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 51 [53: 55: 57: 59] sts.

Working all raglan decreases in same way as raglan armhole decreases, dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row until 11 sts rem. Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Left sleeve only

Dec 1 st at each end of next row, then cast off 2 sts at beg of foll row. 7 sts.



ec 1 st at beg of next row, then cast off 3 sts
beg of foll row.
Right sleeve only
ast off 3 sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of next
row. 7 sts.
/ork 1 row.
ep last 2 rows once more.
Both sleeves
ast off rem 3 sts.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.
Join both front and right back raglan seams
using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing and using 5mm (US 8)
needles, pick up and knit 7 sts from top of left
sleeve, and 5 [5: 8: 8: 9] sts down left side of
neck, K across 25 sts on front holder, pick up

and knit 5 [5: 8: 8: 9] sts up right side of neck,
and 7 sts from top of right sleeve, then K across
33 [33: 35: 35: 37] sts on back holder.
82 [82: 90: 90: 94] sts.

Beg with row 2, work in rib as given for back
for 11 rows, ending with RS facing for next
row.

Cast off in rib.

See information page for finishing instructions.



SOUMAK SCARF WRAP

LISA RICHARDSON
Main image page 58 & 59

Pattern note: All slipped sts should be worked
with yarn held at WS of work – this is back
of work on RS rows, and front of work on
WS rows.

WRAP

Using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn A cast
on 144 sts.

Row 1 (RS): Knit.

Row 2: K3, P2, *K6, P2, rep from * to last
3 sts, K3.

Joining and breaking off colours as required,
now work in patt as folls:

Row 3 (RS): Using yarn B, K3, *sl 2 (see
pattern note), K6, rep from * to last 5 sts, sl 2,
K3.

Row 4: Using yarn B, K3, *sl 2 (see pattern
note), K2, P2, K2, rep from * to last 5 sts, sl 2,
K3.

Row 5: Using yarn A, K7, *sl 2, K6, rep from
* to last st, K1.

Row 6: Using yarn A, K3, P2, K2, *sl 2, K2,
P2, K2, rep from * to last st, K1.

Rows 3 to 6 form patt.

Keeping patt correct, cont in stripes as folls:

Rows 7 and 8: Using yarn B.

Rows 9 and 10: Using yarn C.

Rows 11 and 12: Using yarn B.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 17 and 18: Using yarn C.

Rows 19 and 20: Using yarn D.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 25 and 26: Using yarn E.

Rows 27 and 28: Using yarn D.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 33 and 34: Using yarn E.

Rows 35 and 36: Using yarn F.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 41 and 42: Using yarn A.

Rows 43 and 44: Using yarn F.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 49 and 50: Using yarn A.

Rows 51 and 52: Using yarn G.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 57 and 58: Using yarn H.

Rows 59 and 60: Using yarn G.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 65 and 66: Using yarn H.

Rows 67 and 68: Using yarn I.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 73 and 74: Using yarn K.

Rows 75 and 76: Using yarn I.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 81 and 82: Using yarn K.

Rows 83 and 84: Using yarn F.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 89 and 90: Using yarn C.

Rows 91 and 92: Using yarn E.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 97 and 98: Using yarn C.

Rows 99 and 100: Using yarn E.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 105 and 106: Using yarn G.

Rows 107 and 108: Using yarn E.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 113 and 114: Using yarn G.

Rows 115 and 116: Using yarn I.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 121 and 122: Using yarn A.

Rows 123 and 124: Using yarn I.

Rep last 4 rows once more.

Rows 129 and 130: Using yarn A.

Rows 3 to 130 form stripe sequence.

Rep rows 3 and 4 again, ending after 2 rows using
yarn B and with RS facing for next row.

Next row (RS): Using yarn A, Knit.

Next row: Using yarn A, K3, P2, *K6, P2, rep
from * to last 3 sts, K3.

Using yarn A, cast off.

YARN

Rowan Fine Tweed

A Nidd 382	3 x 25gm
B Monsal Dale 384	2 x 25gm
C Dove Dale 385	3 x 25gm
D Beresford 387	2 x 25gm
E Dent 373	3 x 25gm
F Leyburn 383	3 x 25gm
G Askrigg 365	3 x 25gm
H Hawes 362	5 x 25gm
I Tissington 386	3 x 25gm
K Hubberholme 370	2 x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

TENSION

32 sts and 57 rows to 10 cm measured over patt
using 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

FINISHED SIZE

Completed wrap is 45 cm (17½ in) wide and
approx 181 cm (71½ in) long.



KILIM WRAP

KAROL FASSETT
Main image page 48 & 49

Pattern note: Chart shows design for back **ONLY**. For fronts, after the dividing row has been worked (this is chart row 255 [267: 273]), turn chart upside down and work back down chart towards chart row 1.

WRAP (worked in one piece, beg at back hem edge)

Using 3¼mm (US 5) needles and yarn A cast on 187 [217: 231] sts.

Beg and ending rows as indicated and using the **intarsia** technique as described on the information page, cont in patt from chart, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as follows:

Cont straight until chart row 254 [266: 272] has been worked, ending with RS facing for next row. (This completes back section.) Place markers at both ends of last row to denote shoulder fold line.

Divide for fronts

Next row (RS): Patt 88 [103: 110] sts and slip these sts onto a holder for right front, cast off next 11 sts, patt to end. 88 [103: 110] sts.

Work on this last set of 88 [103: 110] sts only for left front as follows:

Now working chart rows in **reverse order** (to mirror design downwards onto fronts – see pattern note) work chart rows 254 [266: 272] to chart row 1, ending with **WS** facing for next row. Cast off purlwise (on **WS**) using yarn A.

With **WS** facing, rejoin yarns to sts on right front holder and complete to match left front.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Front hem borders (both alike)

With RS facing, using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn D, pick up and knit 95 [111: 119] sts evenly along cast-off edge of one front section.

****Row 1 (WS):** K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

Row 2: K2, *P1, K1, rep from * to last st, K1. These 2 rows form rib.

Keeping rib correct, cont in stripes as follows:

Rows 3 and 4: Using yarn D.

Row 5: Using yarn C.

Rows 6 and 7: Using yarn B.

Rows 8 and 9: Using yarn A.

Using yarn A, cast off in rib.

Back hem border

With RS facing, using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn D, pick up and knit 201 [235: 249] sts evenly along cast-on edge of back section. Complete as given for front hem borders from ******.

Side borders (both alike)

With RS facing, using 3¼mm (US 3) circular needle and yarn D, pick up and knit 475 [495: 505] sts evenly along one entire row-end edge, between cast-off edges of front and back hem borders.

Complete as given for front hem borders from ******.

Front opening borders (both alike)

With RS facing, using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn D, pick up and knit 237 [247: 253] sts evenly along one front opening edge, between cast-off edge of front hem border and cast-off sts at centre back neck.

Complete as given for front hem borders from ******.

Neatly sew row-end edges of front opening borders to cast-off sts at centre back neck.

Mark points along side borders 30 [32: 33] cm either side of shoulder fold line markers. Fold wrap along shoulder fold line and then sew through both layers across side borders level with these marked points. See information page for finishing instructions.

YARN

	S-M	L-XL	XXL	
to fit bust	81-97	102-117	122-127	cm
	32-38	40-46	48-50	in

Woolfelt Tweed

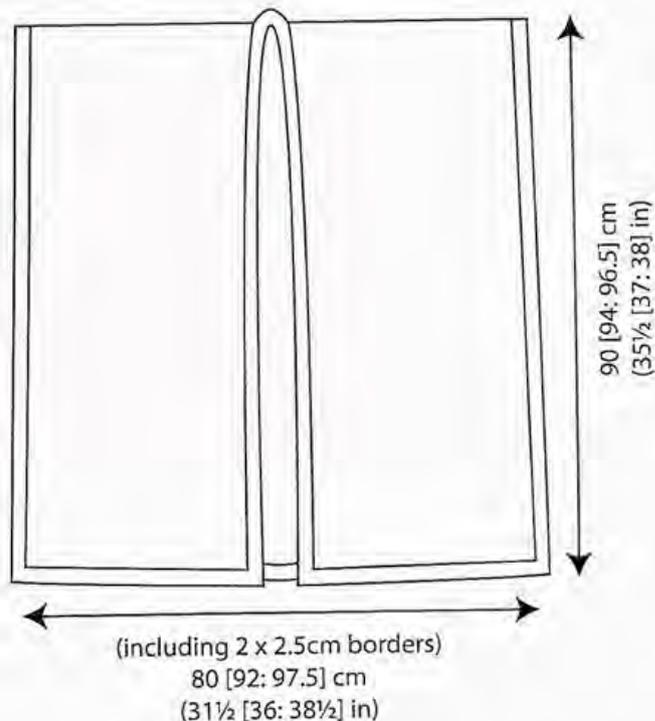
A Treacle 145				x 50gm
2	2	2		
B Rage 150				x 50gm
2	2	2		
C Ginger 154				x 50gm
1	2	2		
D Ancient 172				x 50gm
2	2	2		
E Maritime 167				x 50gm
1	1	1		
F Avocado 161				x 50gm
2	2	2		
G Bilberry 151				x 50gm
1	2	2		
H Cinnamon 175				x 50gm
1	1	1		
I Watery 152				x 50gm
1	2	2		
K Gilt 160				x 50gm
2	2	2		
L Peony 183				x 50gm
1	1	1		
M Mineral 181				x 50gm
1	1	1		
N Phantom 153				x 50gm
1	1	1		
O Paisley 171				x 50gm
1	1	1		
P Damask 182				x 50gm
1	1	1		
Q Scree 165				x 50gm
1	1	1		

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles
1 pair 3¼mm (no 9) (US 5) needles
3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) circular needle 100cm long

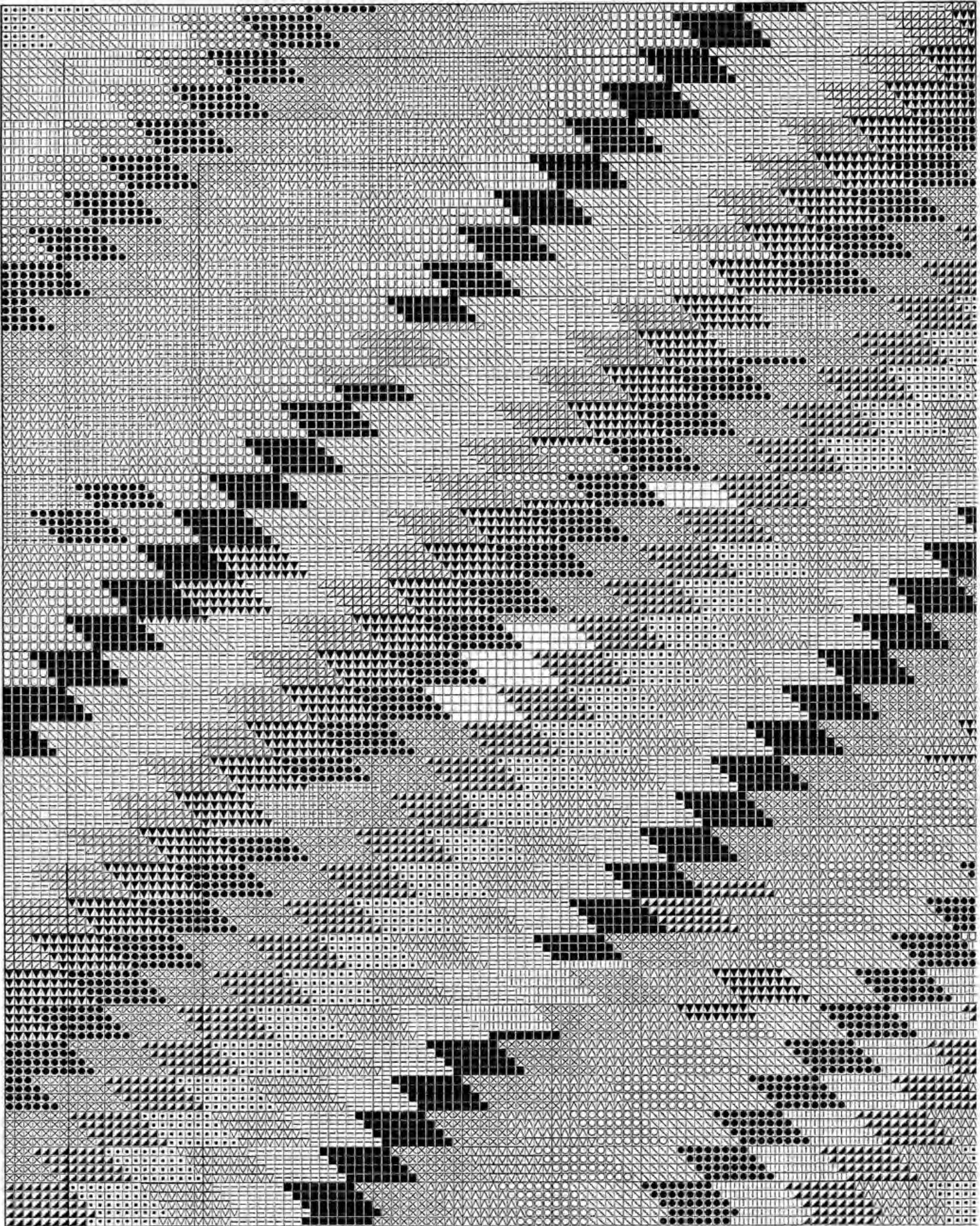
TENSION

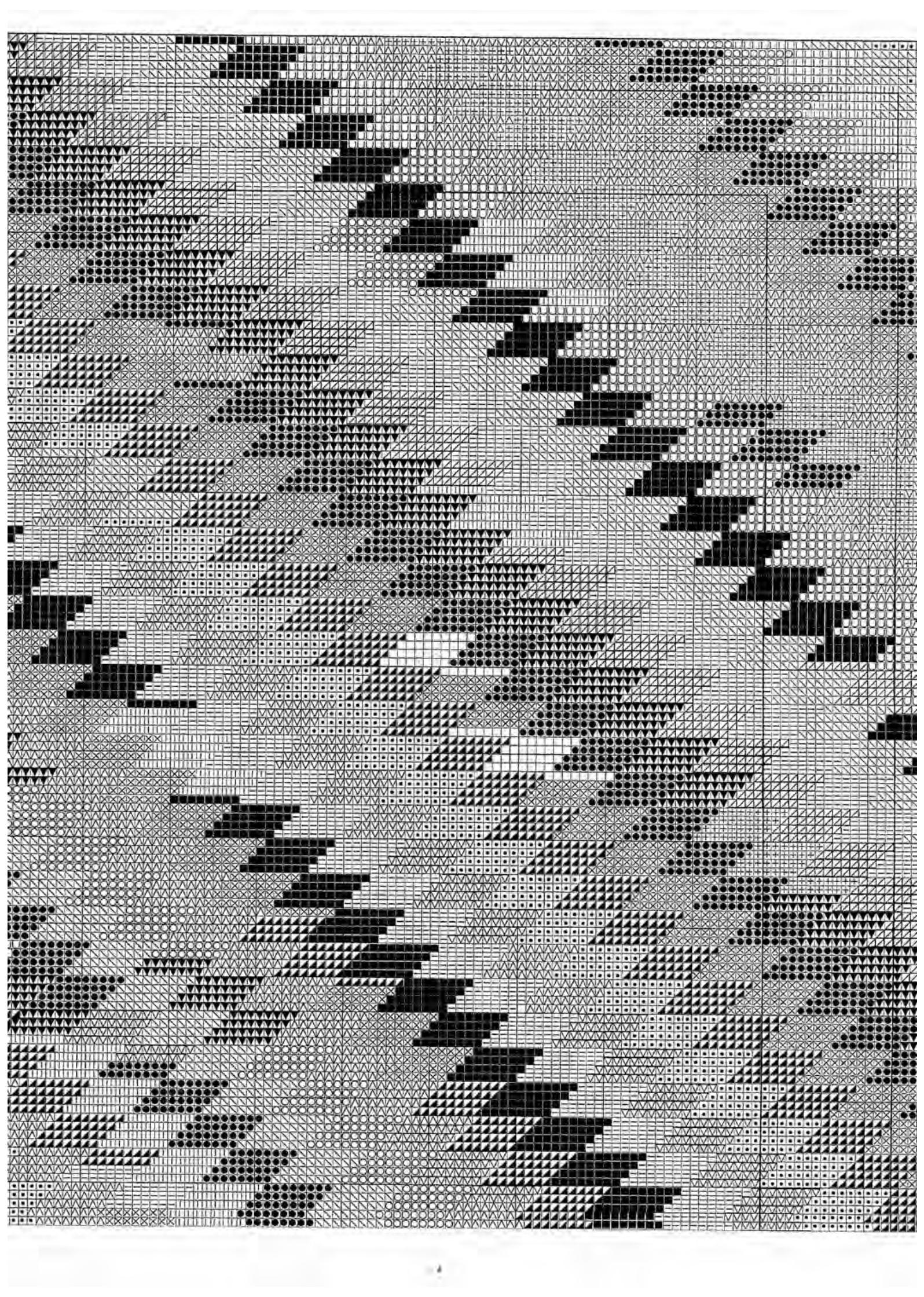
25 sts and 29 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st using 3¼mm (US 5) needles.

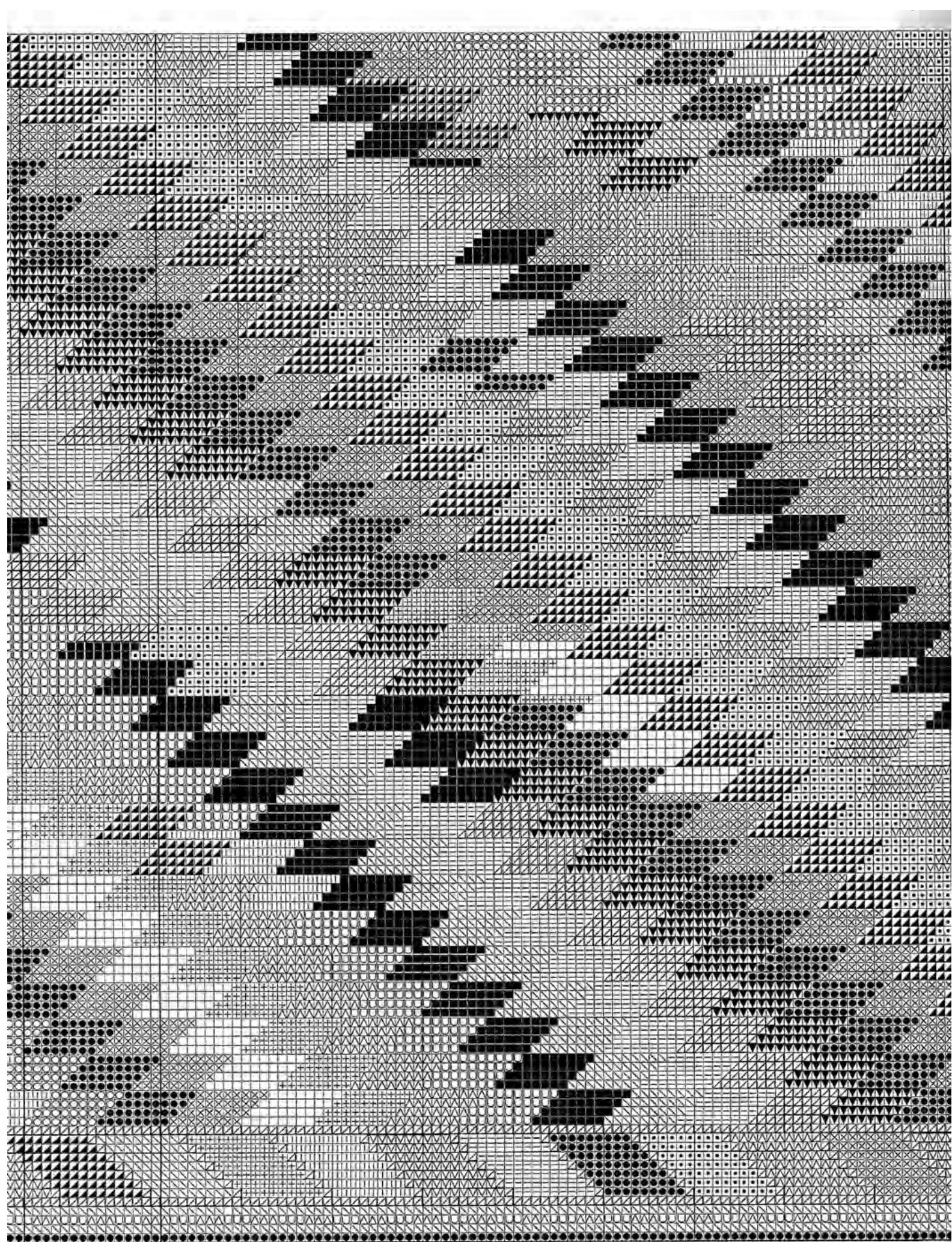


key

	A		E		I		N
	B		F		K		O
	C		G		L		P
	D		H		M		Q



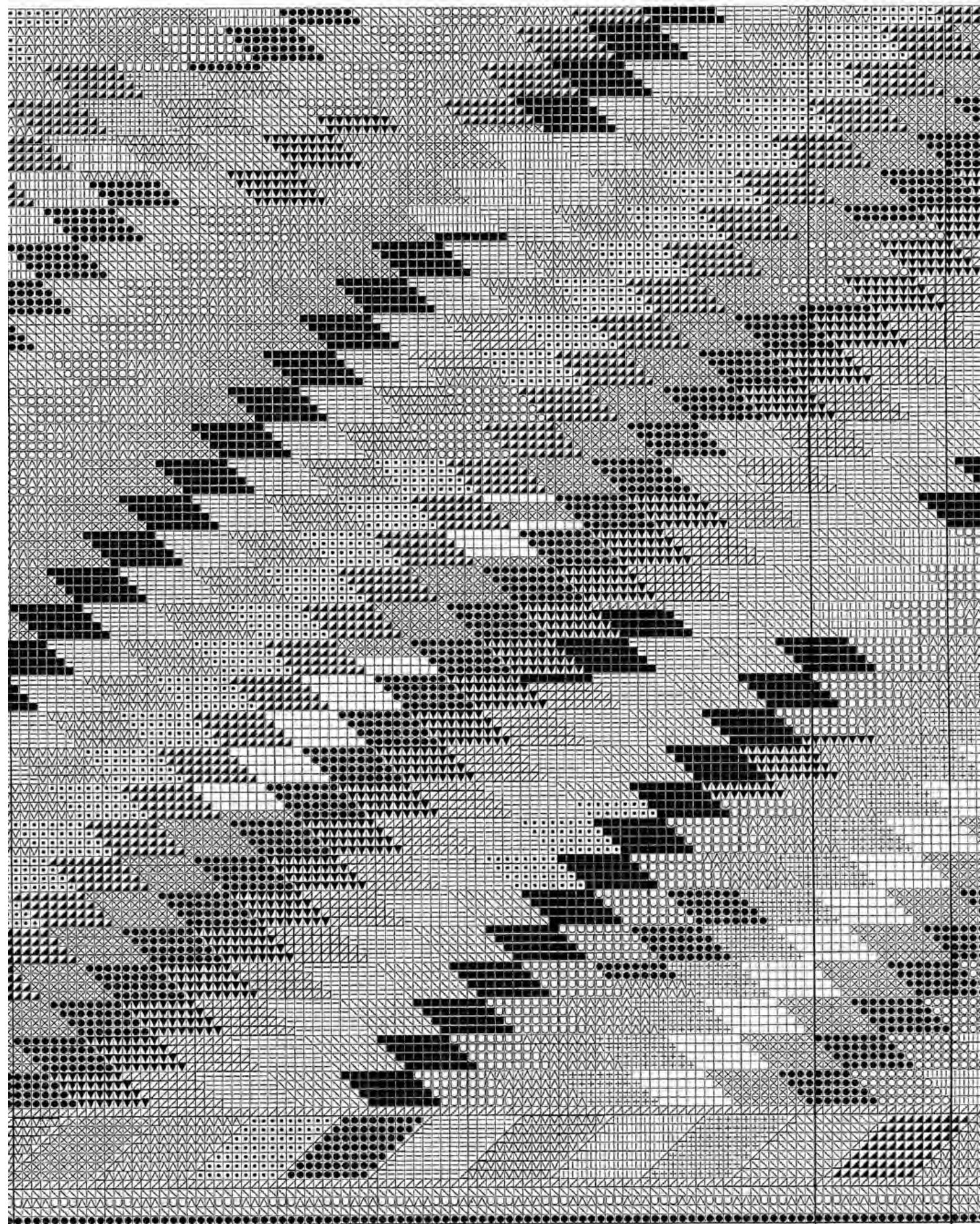




L-XL

S-M

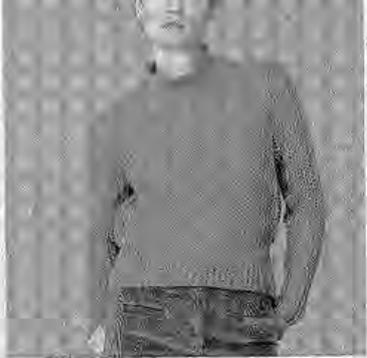
right front-



left front

S-M

L-XL



ERIN
 AMANDA CRAWFORD
 Main image page 80 & 81

YARN
 S M L XL XXL

To fit bust
 81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm
 32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Kid Classic
 5 6 7 7 8 x 50gm
 (photographed in Grasshopper 886)

NEEDLES
 1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles
 1 pair 5½mm (no 5) (US 9) needles
 5 mm (no 6) (US 8) circular needle, 40 cm long
 5 mm (no 6) (US 8) circular needle, 80 cm long

TENSION
 14 sts and 27 rows to 10 cm measured over patt using 5½mm (US 9) needles.

BACK
 Using 5mm (US 8) needles cast on 71 [79: 87: 95: 107] sts.
Row 1 (RS): *K1tbl, P1, rep from * to last st, K1tbl.
Row 2: P1, *K1tbl, P1, rep from * to end. These 2 rows form rib.
 Work in rib until back meas 15 cm, dec 1 st at end of last row and ending with RS facing for next row. 70 [78: 86: 94: 106] sts.
 Change to 5½mm (US 9) needles. **
Divide for back opening
Next row (RS): P1, *yrn, P2tog, rep from * 16 [18: 20: 22: 25] times, P2, and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder. 35 [39: 43: 47: 53] sts.
 Work each side of back separately
Row 1 (WS): P2, *yrn, P2tog, rep from * to last st, P1.
Row 2: P1, *yrn, P2tog, rep from * to last 2 sts, P2.
 These 2 rows form patt.
 Keeping patt correct, cont in patt shaping side edge by dec 1 st at beg of 4th and 2 foll 10th rows. 32 [36: 40: 44: 50] sts
 Cont in patt until work meas 29 [30: 31: 32: 33] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.
Shape armhole
Next row (RS): Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 [3: 4: 4: 4] sts, patt to end.
 29 [33: 36: 40: 46] sts.
 Work 1 row.

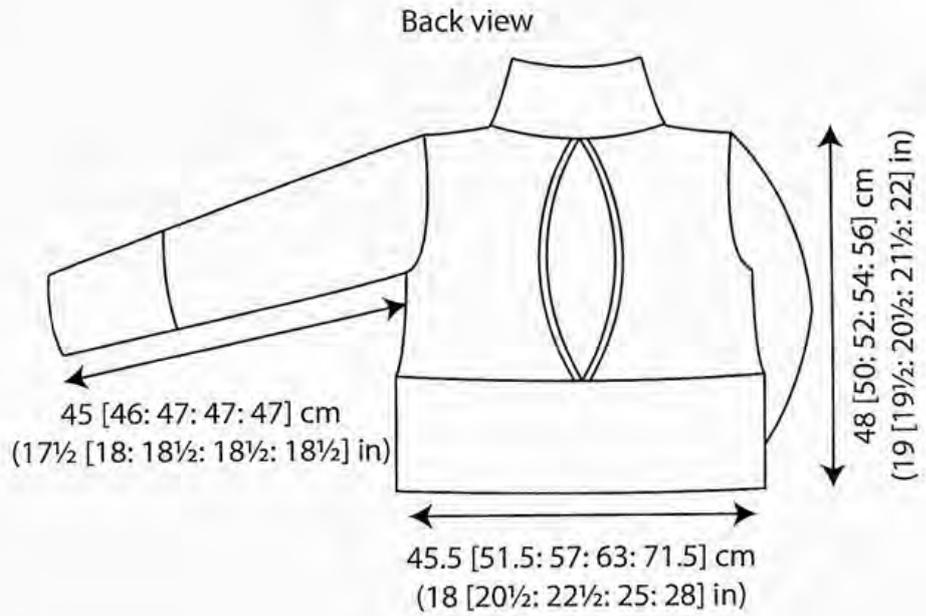
Dec 1 st at armhole edge of next 3 [5: 5: 7: 11] rows, then on 2 [3: 4: 4: 4] foll alt rows, then on foll 4th row. 23 [24: 26: 28: 30] sts.
 Cont straight until armhole meas 18 [19: 20: 21: 22] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.
Shape shoulder
 Cast off 5 [6: 6: 7: 8] sts at beg of next row and 6 [6: 7: 8: 8] sts at beg of foll alt row.
 Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.
 Cast off rem 12 [12: 13: 13: 14] sts.
 With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, patt to end.
Row 1 (RS): P2, *yrn, P2tog, rep from * to last st, P1.
Row 2: P1, *yrn, P2tog, rep from * to last 2 sts, P2.
 Complete to match first side reversing shapings.

FRONT
 Work as given for back to **.
 Cont in patt as folls:
Row 1 (RS): P1, *yrn, P2tog, rep from * to last st, P1.
 This row forms patt and is repeated.
 Keeping patt correct, cont in patt shaping sides by dec 1 st at each end of 6th and 2 foll 10th rows. 64 [72: 80: 88: 100] sts.
 Cont in patt until front matches back to beg of armhole shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.
Shape armholes
 Keeping patt correct cast off 3 [3: 4: 4: 4] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 58 [66: 72: 80: 92] sts.
 Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 [5: 5: 7: 11] rows, then on 2 [3: 4: 4: 4] foll alt rows, then on foll 4th row. 46 [48: 52: 56: 60] sts.
 Cont straight until 26 [26: 28: 28: 30] rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.
Shape neck
Next row (RS): Patt 17 [18: 20: 22: 24], and

turn, leaving rem sts on a stitch holder.
 Work each side of neck separately.
 Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 2 rows, then on - [-: 1: 1: 2] foll alt rows, then on 4 foll 4th rows. 11 [12: 13: 15: 16] sts.
 Work 7 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.
Shape shoulder
Next row (RS): Cast off 5 [6: 6: 7: 8] sts, patt to end.
 Work 1 row.
 Cast off rem 6 [6: 7: 8: 8] sts.
 With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 12 sts, patt to end.
 Complete to match first side reversing shapings.

SLEEVES
 Using 5mm (US 8) needles cast on 27 [29: 31: 31: 31] sts.
 Work in rib as given for back until sleeve meas 15 cm, inc 1 st at end of last row, and ending with RS facing for next row.
 28 [30: 32: 32: 32] sts.
 Change to 5½mm (US 9) needles.
 Working in patt as given for front work as folls:
 Cont in patt, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 5th row, then on every foll 8th [8th: 8th: 6th: 6th] row to 46 [44: 44: 44: 52] sts, then on every foll - [10th: 10th: 8th: 8th] row until there are - [48: 50: 54: 56] sts, taking inc sts into patt.
 Cont straight until sleeve meas 45 [46: 47: 47: 47] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.
Shape sleeve top
 Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 [3: 4: 4: 4] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 40 [42: 42: 46: 48] sts.
 Dec 1 st at each end of next and 7 [7: 8: 8: 8] foll 4th rows, then on - [1: -: -: 1] foll alt rows, then on every row until 22 sts rem.
 Cast off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows.
 Cast off rem 14 sts.

MAKING UP
 Press as described on the information page.



Join shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Back opening edging

With RS facing, using 5mm (US 8) circular needle 80cm long, pick up and knit 72 [76: 80: 84: 88] sts down left side of back opening and 72 [76: 80: 84: 88] sts up right side of back opening, 144 [152: 160: 168: 176] sts.

Work 2 rows in g st.

Cast off knitwise (on WS).

Neckband

With RS facing and using 5mm (US 8) circular needle 40 cm long, pick up and knit 17 [17: 18: 18: 19] sts from left side of back neck, 42 [42: 43: 43: 44] down left side of neck, 16 sts from front, 42 [42: 43: 43: 44] up right side of neck and 17 [17: 18: 18: 19] sts from right side of back neck, 134 [134: 138: 138: 142] sts.

Round 1 (RS): *K1tbl, P1, rep from * to end.

This round forms rib.

Cont in rib until neckband meas 9 cm.

Cast off in rib.

See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the set-in method and gathering slightly at sleeve top.



UKRAINE
MARIE WALLIN
Main image page 62 & 63

Rows 7 to 10: Using yarn D.

Row 11: Using yarn A.

Row 12: Using yarn D.

Row 13: Using yarn A.

Rows 14 and 15: Using yarn B.

Row 16: Using yarn A.

Rows 17 and 18: Using yarn B.

Rows 19 to 22: Using yarn A.

Rows 23 to 26: Using yarn D.

Rows 27 and 28: Using yarn E.

Rows 29 and 30: Using yarn D.

Row 31: Using yarn A.

Rows 32 and 33: Using yarn C.

Row 34: Using yarn A.

Rows 35 to 38: Using yarn C.

Row 39: Using yarn A.

Row 40: Using yarn C, dec [inc: inc: inc: dec]

1 st at end of row. 85 [95: 107: 119: 133] sts.

Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated and using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page and repeating the 48 row patt rep throughout, cont in patt from chart, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as folls:

Cont straight until back meas 26.5 [27.5: 28.5: 29.5: 30.5] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 4 [5: 6: 7: 8] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 77 [85: 95: 105: 117] sts.**

Dec 1 st at each end of next 5 [5: 7: 7: 9] rows,

then on foll 3 [5: 5: 7: 8] alt rows.

61 [65: 71: 77: 83] sts.

Cont straight until armhole meas 19.5 [20.5: 21.5: 22.5: 23.5] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Patt 17 [19: 21: 24: 26] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next row, ending with RS facing for next row. 16 [18: 20: 23: 25] sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 4 [5: 6: 7: 7] sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 5 [5: 5: 6: 8] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 27 [27: 29: 29: 31] sts onto a holder, rejoin yarns to rem sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back to **.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 5 [5: 7: 7: 9] rows, then on foll 1 [3: 2: 3: 2] alt rows.

65 [69: 77: 85: 95] sts.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Colourspun and Rowan Tweed

A CS Buttertubs 270

2 3 3 3 4 x 50gm

B RT Settle 597

1 1 2 2 2 x 50gm

C RT Wensley 590

1 1 2 2 2 x 50gm

D RT Hubberholme 589

1 1 2 2 2 x 50gm

E RT Reeth 596

1 1 1 1 2 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

1 pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles

TENSION

20 sts and 27 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned st st using 4mm (US 6) needles.

BACK

Using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn B cast on 86 [94: 106: 118: 134] sts.

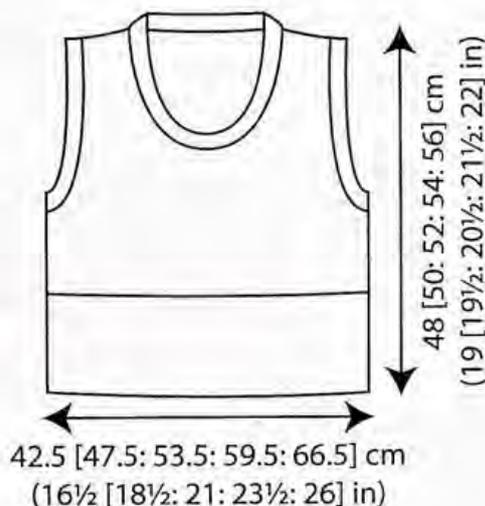
Row 1 (RS): K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Row 2: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Keeping rib correct, now work in stripes as folls:

Rows 3 to 6: Using yarn A.



Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Work 2 tog, patt 24 [26: 30: 34: 39] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder. 25 [27: 31: 35: 40] sts.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 6 rows, then on foll 2 [2: 3: 3: 4] alt rows, then on 2 foll 4th rows, then on foll 6th row **and at same time** dec 1 st at armhole edge of 2nd and foll 0 [0: 1: 2: 4] alt rows.

13 [15: 17: 20: 22] sts.

Cont straight until front matches back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 4 [5: 6: 7: 7] sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 5 [5: 5: 6: 8] sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 13 sts onto a holder, rejoin yarns to rem sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join right shoulder seam using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing, using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn B, pick up and knit 48 [48: 51: 51: 54] sts down left side of front neck, K across 13 sts on front holder, pick up and knit 48 [48: 51: 51: 54] sts up right side of front neck, and 5 sts down right side of back neck, K across 27 [27: 29: 29: 31] sts on back holder, then pick up and knit 5 sts up left side of back neck.

146 [146: 154: 154: 162] sts.
Beg with row 2, work in rib as given for back for 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row. Break off yarn B and join in yarn A.

Work in rib for a further 4 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off in rib.

Join left shoulder and neckband seam.

Armhole borders (both alike)

With RS facing, using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn B, pick up and knit 98 [102: 110: 118: 122] sts evenly all round armhole edge.

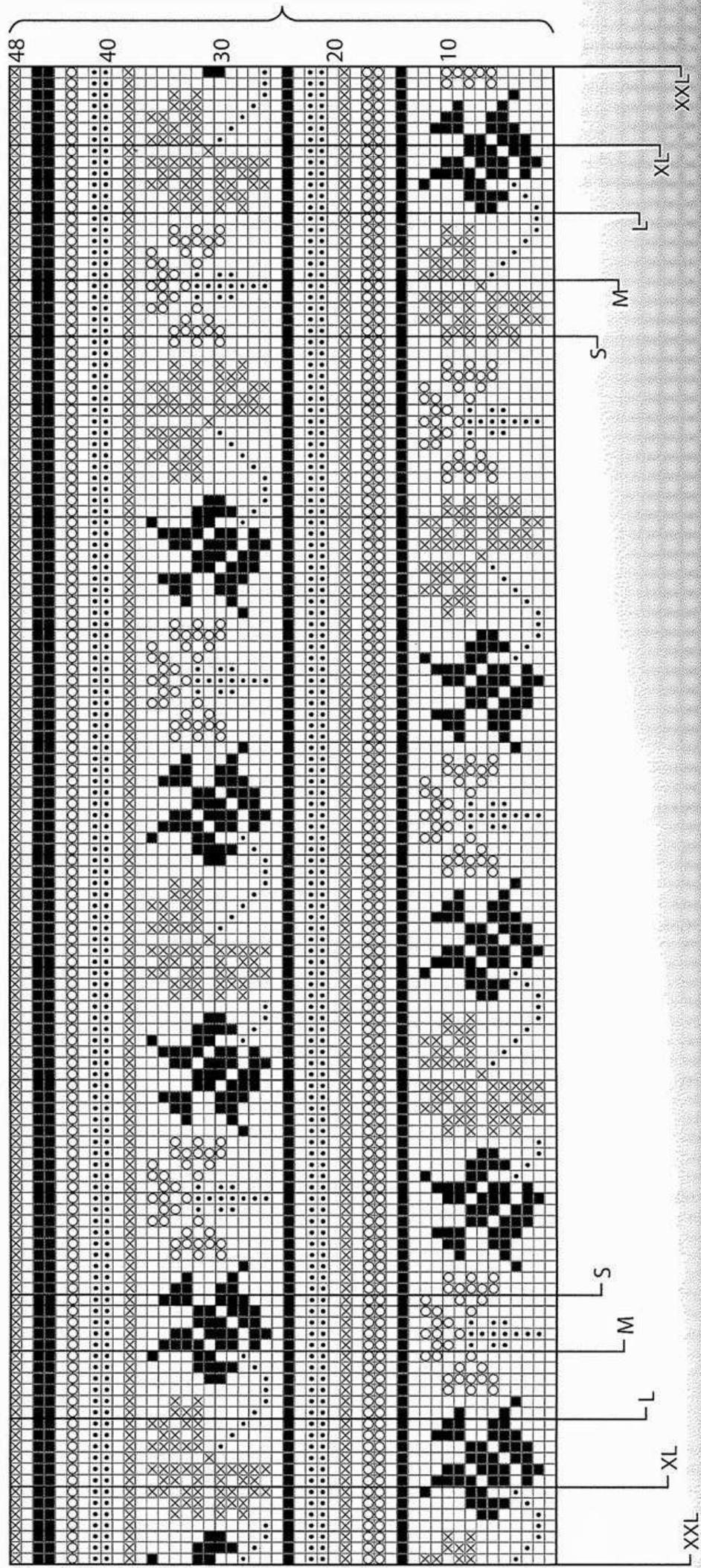
Beg with row 2, work in rib as given for back for 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Break off yarn B and join in yarn A.

Work in rib for a further 4 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off in rib.

See information page for finishing instructions.



key

A	B	C	D	E
□	◻	■	◼	⊗



CRYSTAL
MARIE WALLIN
Main image page 92 & 93

beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape neck

Next row (RS): K29 [29: 30: 30: 32] and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 16 rows, then on 9 [9: 10: 10: 12] alt rows, then on 2 foll 4th rows. 2 sts.

Next row: P2tog. Fasten off.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 57 [69: 83: 99: 113] sts, K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

Join both shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Place markers along side seam edges 17 [18: 20: 21] cm either side of shoulder seams to denote base of armholes.

Scarf collar

Using 3¾mm (US 5) needles and 2 strands of yarn held together, cast on 128 sts.

Row 1 (RS): Knit.

Row 2: Purl.

Row 3: K1, *(K2tog) 3 times, (yfwd, K1) 6 times, (K2tog) 3 times, rep from * to last st, K

Row 4: Knit.

These 4 rows form patt.

Cont in patt until scarf collar measures 148 [158: 168: 178: 188] cm, ending with row 2 of patt. Cast off.

Edging

With RS facing using 3.5mm (US E4) croch hook and 2 strands of yarn held together, work one row of dc evenly along cast-on edge, turn

Next Row: 2 ch, *work 3tr into each dc, rep from * to end.

Fasten off.

Repeat on cast-off edge.

Place markers on one row-end edge of scarf 100 cm from cast-on and cast-off edges.

Placing markers at centre of front neck edge, ease scarf around neck and sew to neck edge, leaving 30 cm sections loose at front for tie.

Join side and sleeve seams.

See information page for finishing instruction setting in sleeves using the straight cast-off method.

YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Kidsilk Haze

13 16 18 19 21 x 25gm

(photographed in Trance 582)

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¾mm (no 9) (US 5) needles

1 pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles

3.5mm (no 9) (US E4) crochet hook

TENSION

26 sts and 29 rows to 10 cm measured over st st and 29 sts and 30 rows over patt using 4mm (US 6) needles and 2 strands of yarn held together.

BACK

Using 3¾mm (US 5) needles and 2 strands of yarn held together, cast on 109 [121: 137: 153: 171] sts.

Work 2 rows in g st, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Beg with a K row, cont in st st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 21st row, then on 2 foll 20th rows. 115 [127: 143: 159: 177] sts.

Cont straight until back meas 36 [38: 40: 42: 44] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): K23 and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 16 rows, then on foll 5 alt rows. 2 sts.

Next row: P2tog. Fasten off.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 69 [81: 97: 113: 131] sts, K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 44 [44: 46: 46: 50] rows less have been worked than on back to

SLEEVES

Using 3¾mm (US 5) needles and 2 strands of yarn held together, cast on 58 [60: 62: 62: 65] sts.

Work 2 rows in g st, ending with RS facing for next row.

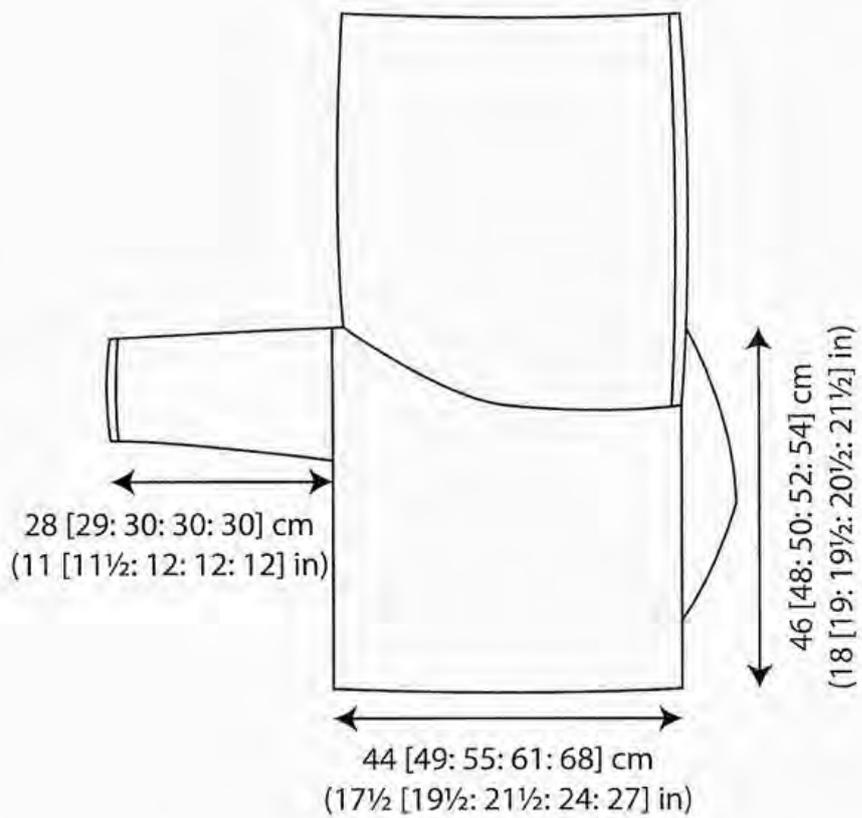
Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Beg with a K row, work in st st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 5th [5th: 5th: 3rd: 3rd] row, then on every foll 4th [4th: 4th: 2nd: 2nd] row to 82 [92: 98: 74: 81] sts, then on every foll 6th [6th: -: 4th: 4th] row until there are 88 [94: -: 104: 109] sts.

Cont straight until sleeve meas 28 [29: 30: 30: 30] cm, ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.





LAURA
VIBE ULRİK
Main image page 87

Work 5 rows in rib.
Rep last 6 rows 5 times more, ending with RS facing for next row. 72 [80: 104] sts.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Keeping rib correct, cast off 6 [5: 9] sts, rib until there are 13 [14: 22] sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at beg of next row.

Cast off 5 [5: 9] sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of next row.

Dec 1 st at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 5 [6: 10] sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 34 [42: 42] sts, rib to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

5 [5: 9] sts at beg of foll alt row.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off rem 5 [6: 10] sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarns to rem sts, rib 5, slip next 4 sts onto CN and hold at back, K2, then P tog 4 sts from CN tog with 1 st from left needle, rib to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join right shoulder seam using mattress stitch.

With RS facing, using 4½mm (US 7) needles, pick up and knit 48 [50: 52] sts down left side of neck, 1 st from centre of V and mark this st a coloured thread, 48 [50: 52] sts up right side of neck and 40 [48: 48] sts from back.

137 [149: 153] sts.

Row 1 (WS): * P1, K1, rep from * to within 2 sts of marked st, P2tog, P marked st, P2tog tbl, ** K1, P1, rep from ** to end.

This row sets position of rib.

Keeping rib correct, cont as follows:

Row 2: Rib to within 2 sts of marked st, P2tog tbl, K marked st, P2tog, rib to end.

Row 3: Rib to within 2 sts of marked st, P2tog, P marked st, P2tog tbl, rib to end.

Rep last 2 rows twice more ending with RS facing for next row. Cast off in rib, still decreasing either side of marked st as before.

Cuffs (both alike)

Join left shoulder seam.

With RS facing and using 4½mm (US 7) needles, pick up and knit 69 [73: 79] sts evenly between markers.

Row 1 (WS): *P1, K1, rep from * to last st, P1.

Row 2: *K1, P1, rep from * to last st, K1.

These 2 rows form rib.

Work 5 rows more in rib.

Cast off in rib.

See information page for finishing instructions.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 28 [30: 32] rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape neck

Next row (RS): Rib 48 [52: 64], slip next st onto right needle, slip next 2 sts onto CN and hold at front, slip st on right needle back onto left needle and P5tog, K2 from CN, rib 5. 56 [60: 72] sts.

Working all decs as set by back, dec 4 sts at neck edge of 14th [10th: 10th] row, then - [1: 1] foll - [14th: 10th] row. 52 [52: 64] sts.

Work 13 [5: 11] rows more, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Keeping rib correct and working all decs as set by back, dec 4 sts at shoulder edge of next and 5 foll 6th rows **and at same time** dec 4 sts at neck edge of next and 2 foll 12th rows. 16 [16: 28] sts.

Work 5 rows more, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off 6 [5: 9] sts at beg of next row, then

YARN

S-M	L	XL-XXL	
81-97	102-117	122-127	cm
32-38	40-46	48-50	in

Felted Tweed Aran

9	10	13	x 50gm
---	----	----	--------

photographed in Flint 739)

NEEDLES

pair 4½mm (no 7) (US 7) needles
Dable needle

TENSION

8 sts and 25 rows to 10 cm measured over rib using 4½mm (US 7) needles.

BACK

Using 4½mm (US 7) needles, cast on 98 [106: 130] sts.

Row 1 (RS): *P2, K2, rep from * to last 2 sts, P2.

Row 2: *K2, P2, rep from * to last 2 sts, K2.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 17th row, then on - [-: 2] foll 6th rows, then on 9 [10: 8] foll 4th rows, then on 1 [-: -] foll alt rows, taking inc sts into rib.

20 [128: 152] sts.

Next row (WS): P3, *K2, P2, rep from * to last 5 sts, K2, P3.

Next row: K3, *P2, K2, rep from * to last 5 sts, P2, K3.

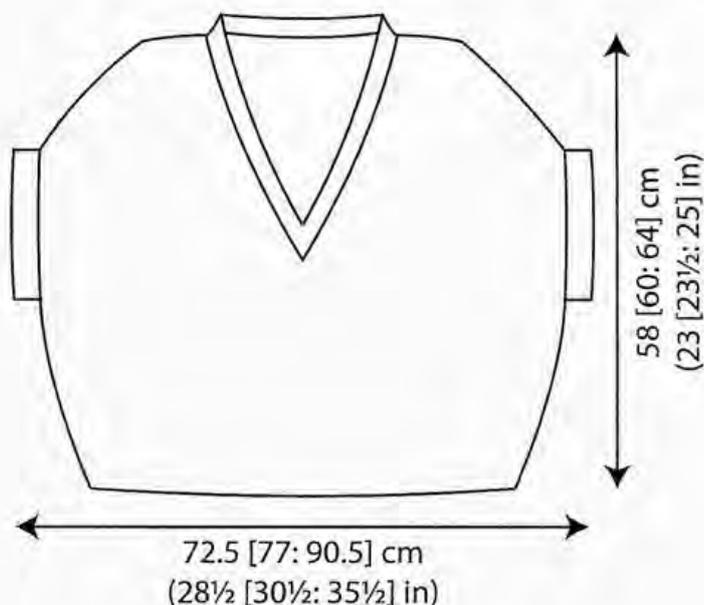
These 2 rows set rib.

Place markers at each end of last row to denote armholes. (Back should meas 24 [25: 26] cm.)

Cont straight until armhole meas 19 [20: 22] cm from markers, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders

Next row (RS): Rib 5, slip next 4 sts onto CN and hold at back, K2, then P tog 4 sts from CN tog with 1 st from left needle, rib to last 12 sts, slip next st onto right needle, slip next 2 sts onto CN and hold at front, slip st on right needle back onto left needle and P5tog, K2 from CN, rib 5. 112 [120: 144] sts.



STACY
GEMMA ATKINSON
Main image page 90

YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Kid Classic and Anchor Artiste Metallic

A Kid Classic Victoria 852

6 7 7 8 9 x 50gm

B Anchor Metallic Dark Wine 319

8 9 10 11 12 x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles

1 pair 5½mm (no 5) (US 9) needles

5mm (no 6) (US 8) circular needle, 40 cm long

TENSION

16 sts and 20 rows to 10 cm measured over patt using 5½mm (US 9) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together.

BACK

Using 5mm (US 8) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together cast on 78 [86: 94: 106: 118] sts.

Row 1 (RS): *K2, P2, rep from * to last 2 sts, K2.

Row 2: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Work in rib for a further 14 rows, dec 1 [1: 1: 3: 3] sts evenly across last row and ending with RS facing for next row.

77 [85: 93: 103: 115] sts.

Change to 5½mm (US 9) needles.

Row 1 (RS): *K1, P1, rep from * to last st, K1.

Row 2: P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

Row 3: As row 2.

Row 4: As row 1.

These 4 rows form patt.

Cont in patt until back meas 16 [17: 18: 20: 21] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at each end of next row, then on 5 foll 6th rows.

65 [73: 81: 91: 103] sts.

Work 9 rows straight, ending with RS facing for next row.

Inc 1 st at each end of next row, then on 3 foll 6th rows. 73 [81: 89: 99: 111] sts.

Cont straight until back meas 52 [53: 54: 55: 56] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 [7: 7: 9: 11] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 63 [67: 75: 81: 89] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 rows, then on 3 [4: 5: 6: 7] foll alt rows, then on foll 4th row. 49 [51: 57: 61: 67] sts.

Cont straight until armhole meas 20 [21: 22: 23: 24] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Patt 14 [15: 17: 19: 21] and turn, leaving rem sts on a stitch holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Next row: P2tog, patt to end.

13 [14: 16: 18: 20] sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 5 [6: 7: 8: 9] sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of next row, then dec 1 st at beg of foll row.

Cast off rem 6 [6: 7: 8: 9] sts.

With RS facing, working on rem sts, slip next 21 [21: 23: 23: 25] sts onto a holder, rejoin yarns to rem sts and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 24 [24: 26: 26: 28] rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping.

Shape neck

Next row (RS): Patt 19 [20: 23: 25: 28] sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 4 rows, then on 2 [2: 3: 3: 4] foll alt rows, then on 2 foll 4th rows. 11 [12: 14: 16: 18] sts.

Work 7 rows straight, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Next row (RS): Cast off 5 [6: 7: 8: 9] sts, patt to end.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 6 [6: 7: 8: 9] sts.

With RS facing, working on rem sts, slip next 11 sts onto a holder, rejoin yarns to rem sts and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join both shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Collar

With RS facing and using 5mm (US 8) circular needle and one strand each of yarns A and B held together, pick up and knit 21 [21: 22: 22: 23] sts down left side of neck, knit across 11 sts from holder at front, pick up and knit 21 [21: 22: 22: 23] sts up right side of neck, 3 sts down right side of back neck, knit across 21 [21: 23: 23: 25] sts from holder at back and pick up and knit 3 sts up left side of back neck.

80 [80: 84: 84: 88] sts.

Now work in rounds as folls:

Round 1 (RS of body, WS of collar): *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

Rep this round until collar measures 7 cm from pick up round.

Next round: *K1, inc in next st purlwise, rep from * to end. 120 [120: 126: 126: 132] sts.

Next round: *K1, P2, rep from * to end.

Rep this round until collar measures 14 cm from pick up round.

Next round: *Inc in next st, P2, rep from * to end. 160 [160: 168: 168: 176] sts.

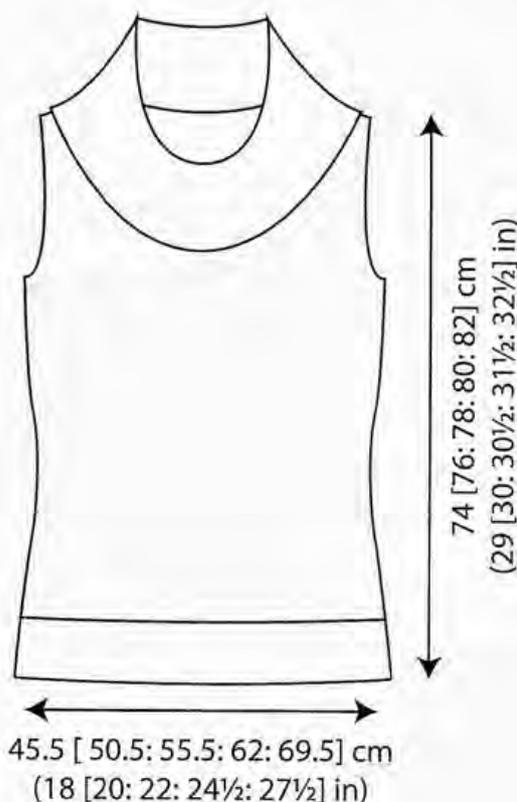
Next round: *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

Rep this round until collar measures 25 cm from pick up round.

Cast off in rib.

Join side seams leaving first 8 cm open (just above rib).

See information page for finishing instructions.





MARY
JULIA FRANK
Main image page 86



YARN

	S	M	L	XL	XXL
To fit bust					
	81-86	91-97	102-107	112-117	122-127
	32-34	36-38	40-42	44-46	48-50

Felted Tweed

	S	M	L	XL	XXL	
A Treacle 145	5	5	5	6	6	x 50gm
B Duck Egg 173	2	2	2	2	3	x 50gm
C Camel 157	1	1	1	1	2	x 50gm
D Cinnamon 175	1	2	2	2	2	x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles
1 pair 3¾mm (no 9) (US 5) needles

TENSION

24 sts and 32 rows to 10 cm measured over st st using 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATION

Wrap 1 = wrap next st (by slipping next st from left needle onto right needle, taking yarn to opposite side of work between needles and then slipping same st back onto left needle – when working back across wrapped sts, work the wrapping loop and the wrapped st tog as one st).

BACK AND FRONT (Both alike)

Using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and yarn A, cast on 130 [142: 156: 170: 188] sts.

Work 2 rows in g st, ending with RS facing for next row.

Change to 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

*Beg with a K row, work 5 rows in st st, ending with WS facing for next row.

Row 6 (WS): Using yarn B, P85 [92: 101: 109: 120], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 7: K to end.

Row 8: Using yarn B, P80 [87: 95: 102: 113], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 9: K to end.

Row 10: Using yarn A, P67 [73: 79: 84: 94], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 11: K to end.

Row 12: Using yarn A, P64 [69: 75: 80: 89], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 13: K to end.

Row 14: Using yarn C, P53 [56: 61: 65: 72], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 15: K to end.

Row 16: Using yarn C, P56 [60: 65: 69: 77], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 17: K to end.

Row 18: Using yarn C, P61 [65: 71: 76: 84], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 19: K to end.

Row 20: Using yarn C, P51 [54: 59: 63: 70], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 21: K to end.

Row 22: Using yarn A, P65 [70: 77: 83: 92], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 23: K to end.

Row 24: Using yarn A, P70 [75: 83: 90: 99], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 25: K to end.

Row 26: Using yarn A, P64 [68: 75: 81: 89], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 27: K to end.

Row 28: Using yarn A, P56 [59: 65: 70: 77], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 29: K to end.

Row 30: Using yarn B, P85 [91: 101: 109: 120], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 31: K to end.

Row 32: Using yarn B, P95 [102: 113: 122: 134], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 33: K to end.

Row 34: Using yarn B, P77 [82: 91: 98: 108], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 35: K to end.

Row 36: Using yarn B, P69 [73: 81: 87: 96], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 37: K to end.

Using yarn A, beg with a P row, work 5 rows in st st ending with RS facing for next row.

Row 43 (RS): Using yarn D, K77 [86: 95: 104: 113], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 44: P to end.

Row 45: Using yarn D, K72 [81: 89: 97: 106], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 46: P to end.

Row 47: Using yarn C, K74 [83: 91: 99: 108], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 48: P to end.

Row 49: Using yarn A, K63 [70: 77: 84: 91], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 50: P to end.

Row 51: Using yarn B, K47 [63: 69: 75: 81], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 52: P to end.

Row 53: Using yarn B, K54 [59: 65: 71: 76], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 54: P to end.

Row 55: Using yarn A, K56 [61: 67: 73: 78], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 56: P to end.

Row 57: Using yarn A, K46 [50: 55: 60: 64], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 58: P to end.

Row 59: Using yarn A, K49 [54: 59: 64: 69], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 60: P to end.

Row 61: Using yarn A, K44 [49: 53: 57: 62], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 62: P to end.

Row 63: Using yarn A, K47 [53: 57: 61: 67], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 64: P to end.

Row 65: Using yarn A, K45 [51: 55: 59: 65], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 66: P to end.

Row 67: Using yarn B, K66 [74: 81: 88: 96], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 68: P to end.

Row 69: Using yarn B, K56 [63: 69: 75: 82], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 70: P to end.

Row 71: Using yarn B, K48 [54: 59: 64: 70], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 72: P to end.

Row 73: Using yarn B, K38 [43: 47: 51: 56], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 74: P to end.

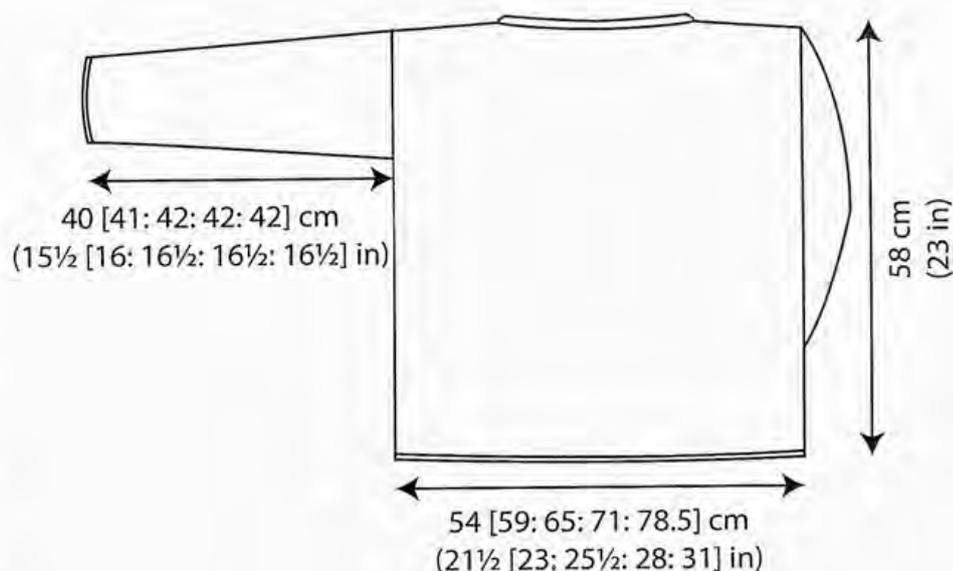
Row 75: Using yarn A, K70 [79: 87: 95: 104], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 76: P to end.

Row 77: Using yarn C, K80 [90: 99: 108: 118], wrap 1 and turn.

Row 78: P to end.

Row 79: Using yarn C, K72 [81: 89: 97: 106], wrap 1 and turn.



0: P to end.
 1: Using yarn D, K94 [106: 117: 128: rap 1 and turn.
 2: P to end.
 3: Using yarn D, K86 [97: 107: 117: rap 1 and turn.
 4: P to end.
 5: Using yarn D, K73 [83: 91: 99: 109], and turn.
 6: P to end.
 7: Using yarn D, K57 [65: 71: 77: 85], and turn.
 8: P to end.
 Yarn A, beg with a K row, work 5 rows ending with **WS** facing for next row.
 4 (**WS**): Using yarn B, P77 [86: 95: 3], wrap 1 and turn.
 5: K to end.
 6: Using yarn B, P72 [81: 89: 97: 106], and turn.
 7: K to end.
 8: Using yarn A, P74 [83: 91: 99: 108], and turn.
 9: K to end.
 00: Using yarn C, P63 [70: 77: 84: 91], and turn.
 01: K to end.
 02: Using yarn D, P57 [63: 69: 75: 81], and turn.
 03: K to end.
 04: Using yarn D, P54 [59: 65: 71: 76], and turn.
 05: K to end.
 06: Using yarn C, P56 [61: 67: 73: 78], and turn.
 07: K to end.
 08: Using yarn C, P46 [50: 55 : 60: 64], and turn.
 09: K to end.
 10: Using yarn C, P49 [54: 59: 64: 69], and turn.
 11: K to end.
 12: Using yarn C, P44 [49: 53: 57: 62], and turn.
 13: K to end.
 14: Using yarn C, P47 [53: 57: 61: 67], and turn.
 15: K to end.
 16: Using yarn C, P45 [51: 55: 59: 65], and turn.
 17: K to end.
 18: Using yarn D, P66 [74: 81: 88: 96], and turn.
 19: K to end.
 20: Using yarn D, P56 [63: 69: 75: 82], and turn.
 21: K to end.
 22: Using yarn D, P48 [54: 59: 64: 70], and turn.
 23: K to end.

Row 124: Using yarn D, P38 [43: 47: 51: 56], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 125: K to end.
Row 126: Using yarn C, P70 [79: 87: 95: 104], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 127: K to end.
Row 128: Using yarn A, P80 [90: 99: 108: 118], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 129: K to end.
Row 130: Using yarn A, P72 [81: 89: 97: 106], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 131: K to end.
Row 132: Using yarn B, P94 [106: 117: 128: 140], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 133: K to end.
Row 134: Using yarn B, P86 [97: 107: 117: 128], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 135: K to end.
Row 136: Using yarn B, P73 [83: 91: 99: 109], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 137: K to end.
Row 138: Using yarn B, P57 [65: 71: 77: 85], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 139: K to end.
 Using yarn A, beg with a P row, work 5 rows in st st ending with RS facing for next row.
Row 145(RS): Using yarn B, K85 [92: 101: 109: 120], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 146: P to end.
Row 147: Using yarn B, K80 [87: 95: 102: 113], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 148: P to end.
Row 149: Using yarn B, K67 [73: 79: 84: 94], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 150: P to end.
Row 151: Using yarn A, K64 [69: 65: 80: 89], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 152: P to end.
Row 153: Using yarn D, K53 [56: 61: 65: 72], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 154: P to end.
Row 155: Using yarn D, K56 [60: 65: 69: 77], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 156: P to end.
Row 157: Using yarn D, K61 [65: 71: 76: 84], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 158: P to end.
Row 159: Using yarn D, K51 [54: 59: 63: 70], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 160: P to end.
Row 161: Using yarn D, K65 [70: 77: 83: 92], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 162: P to end.
Row 163: Using yarn A, K70 [75: 83: 90: 99], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 164: P to end.
Row 165: Using yarn A, K64 [68: 75: 81: 89], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 166: P to end.
Row 167: Using yarn B, K56 [59: 65: 70: 77],

wrap 1 and turn.
Row 168: P to end.
Row 169: Using yarn B, K85 [91: 101: 120], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 170: P to end.
Row 171: Using yarn B, K95 [102: 11: 134], wrap 1 and turn.
Row 172: P to end.
Row 173: Using yarn B, K77 [82: 91: wrap 1 and turn.
Row 174: P to end.
Row 175: Using yarn C, K69 [73: 81: wrap 1 and turn.
Next 176: P to end.
 Using yarn A, beg with a K row, work in st st ending with RS facing for next Work from * to ** once more.
 Using yarn D, work 2 rows ending with facing for next row.
 Cast off (work should meas approx 58- Place markers at each side of centre 52 56: 58] sts to denote back neck.

SLEEVES

Using 3¼ mm (US 3) needles and yarn on 48 [50: 52: 52: 56] sts.
 Work 2 rows in g st, ending with RS facing for next row.
 Change to 3¼ mm (US 5) needles.
 Beg with a K row, work in st st using y **throughout** as follows:
 Inc 1 st at each end of 7th row, then on every foll 8th [8th: 6th: 6th: 6th] row to 56: 72: 84] sts, then on every foll 10th [10th: 8th: 8th: 8th] row until there are 72 [72: 86: 92] sts.
 Cont straight until sleeve meas 40 [41: 42] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.
 Cast off.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.
 Join right shoulder seam to first marker with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing and using 3¼mm (US 5) needles, pick up and knit 52 [52: 56: 56: 58] sts from front and 52 [52: 56: 56: 58] sts from back between markers.
 104 [104: 112: 112: 116] sts.
 Work 2 rows in g st.
 Cast off.

Join left shoulder and neckband seam.
 Mark point along side seam edges 17 [17: 20: 21] cm either side of shoulder seam and sew cast-off edges of sleeves to body at these points.
 Join side and sleeve seams.
 See information page for finishing instructions.



SHANNON
GEMMA ATKINSON

Main image page 91

YARN

S M L XL XXL

To fit bust

81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm

32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Cocoon

A Saturn 837

5 6 6 7 8 x 100gm

B Amber 815

1 1 1 2 2 x 100gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 6mm (no 4) (US 10) needles

1 pair 7mm (no 2) (US 10½) needles

6mm (no 4) (US 10) circular needle, 40 cm long

TENSION

14 sts and 29 rows to 10 cm measured over patt and 14 sts and 16 rows measured over st st using 7mm (US 10½) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATION

yb=yarn back

BACK

Using 6mm (US 10) needles and yarn A, cast on 70 [78: 82: 94: 102] sts.

Row 1 (RS): *K2, P2, rep from * to last 2 sts, K2.

Row 2: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Work in rib for a further 6 rows, inc [dec: inc: inc: dec] 1 st at end of last row and ending with RS facing for next row.

71 [77: 83: 95: 101] sts.

Change to 7mm (US 10½) needles.

Row 1 (RS): Using yarn A, knit.

Row 2: Using yarn A, purl.

Row 3: Using yarn B, K1, yfwd, sl 3, yb, *sl 1, K1, sl 1, yfwd, sl 3, yb, rep from * to last st, K1.

Row 4: Using yarn B, P1, yb, sl 3, *yfwd, sl 1, yb, K1, yfwd, sl 1, yb, sl 3, rep from * to last st, yfwd, P1.

Row 5: Using yarn A, knit.

Row 6: Using yarn A, purl.

Row 7: Using yarn B, (K1, sl 1) twice, *yfwd, sl 3, yb, sl 1, K1, sl 1, rep from * to last st, K1.

Row 8: Using yarn B, P1, sl 1, yb, K1, yfwd, sl 1, *yb, sl 3, yfwd, sl 1, yb, K1, yfwd, sl 1, rep from * to last st, P1.

These 8 rows form patt.

Cont in patt until back meas 13 [14: 15: 16: 17] cm, ending with RS facing for next row. **

Beg with a K row, using yarn A only, work in st st until back meas 23 [24: 25: 26: 27] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

65 [71: 77: 89: 95] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and 3 foll alt rows.

57 [63: 69: 81: 87] sts.

Cont straight until armhole meas 19 [20: 21:

22: 23] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): K20 [23: 25: 31: 34] sts and

turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows.

17 [20: 22: 28: 31] sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 7 [9: 10: 13: 14] sts at beg and dec

1 st at end of next row, then dec 1 st at beg of foll row.

Cast off rem 8 [9: 10: 13: 15] sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 17 [17: 19: 19: 19] sts and patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back to **.

Beg with a K row, using yarn A only, work in st st until 8 [6: 6: 6: 6] rows less have been worked than on back to beg of armhole shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape neck

Next row (RS): K33 [36: 39: 45: 48], K2tog and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of 3 [2: 2: 2: 2] foll alt

rows. 31 [35: 38: 44: 47] sts.

Work 1 row, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armhole

Next row (RS): Cast off 3 sts, K to last 2 sts,

K2tog. 27 [31: 34: 40: 43] sts.

Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at armhole edge of next and 3 foll alt

rows **at the same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next and 1 [2: 3: 3: 3] foll alt rows, then on 1 [-: -: -: -] foll 4th rows. 20 [24: 26: 32: 35] sts.

Dec 1 st at neck edge only on 4th [2nd: 4th: 4th: 4th] row, then on 4 [5: 5: 5: 5] foll 4th rows. 15 [18: 20: 26: 29] sts.

Cont straight until front matches back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Next row (RS): Cast off 7 [9: 10: 13: 14] sts,

K to end.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 8 [9: 10: 13: 15] sts.

With RS facing, working on rem sts, slip centre st onto a holder, rejoin yarn to rem sts, K2tog, K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Using 6mm (US 10) needles and yarn A, cast on 30 [30: 34: 34: 34] sts.

Work 8 rows in rib as given for back, dec [dec: inc: inc: inc] 1 st at end of last row, and ending with RS facing for next row.

29 [29: 35: 35: 35] sts.

Change to 7mm (US 10½) needles.

Working in patt as given for back, cont as folls:

Cont in patt, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 7th row, then on every foll 6th [6th: 8th: 6th: 6th] row to 39 [45: 55: 47: 55] sts, then on every foll 8th [8th: 10th: 8th: 8th] row until there are 57 [59: 61: 65: 67] sts, taking inc sts into patt.

Cont straight until sleeve meas 45 [46: 47: 47: 47] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape sleeve top

Cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

51 [53: 55: 59: 61] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and 3 foll alt rows, then on foll row.

Cast off rem 41 [43: 45: 49: 51] sts.

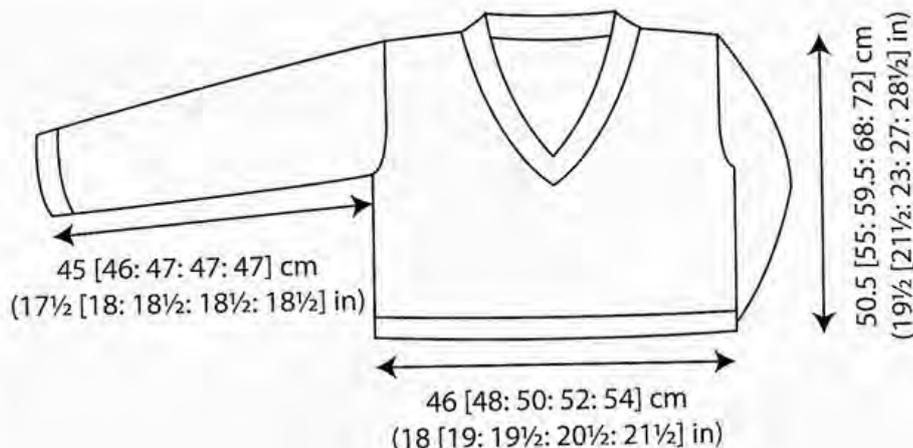
MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.

Join shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing and using 6mm (US 10) circular needle and yarn A, pick up and knit 40 [40: 40: 40: 44] sts down left side of neck, K st on holder at base of V and mark this st with a coloured thread, pick up and knit



40 [40: 40: 40: 44] sts up right side of neck and 26 [26: 26: 26: 30] sts from back.
107 [107: 107: 107: 119] sts.
Now work in rounds as follows:
Round 1 (RS): *K2, P2, rep from * to within 4 sts of marked st, K2, K2togtbl, K marked st,

K2tog, **K2, P2, rep from ** to end.
This round sets position of rib.
Keeping rib correct, cont as folls:
Round 2: Rib to within 2 sts of marked st, K2togtbl, K marked st, K2tog, rib to end.
Rep last round 4 times more.

95 [95: 95: 95: 107] sts.
Cast off in rib, still dec 1 st at either side of marked st as before.
See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the shallow set-in method.



MELISSA
SARAH HATTON
Main image page 88

YARN

S M L XL XXL
To fit bust
81-86 91-97 102-107 112-117 122-127 cm
32-34 36-38 40-42 44-46 48-50 in

Pure Wool 4ply

8 9 10 11 12 x 50gm
(photographed in Glade 421)

NEEDLES

1 pair 2½mm (no 12) (US 2) needles
1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles
2½mm (no 12) (US 2) circular needle, 40 cm long

TENSION

27 sts and 38 rows to 10 cm measured over patt using 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Pattern note: Chart patt rep is an ODD number of rows. On first and every foll alt rep of patt, chart row 1 will be on RS row, but on 2nd and every foll alt rep of patt, chart row 1 will be a WS row.

BACK

Using 2½mm (US 2) needles cast on 125 [139: 155: 171: 191] sts.

Row 1 (RS): *K1, P1, rep from * to last st, K1.

This row forms moss st and is repeated.
Work in moss st for a further 13 rows, ending

with RS facing for next row.
Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.
Beg and ending rows as indicated, work in patt from chart A, repeating the 14 st patt rep 8 [9: 11: 12: 13] times across each row and the 17 row patt rep throughout (see pattern note) as folls:

Work 4 [8: 12: 20: 22] rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at each end of next and 6 foll 4th rows.

111 [125: 141: 157: 177] sts.

(Note: shaping is NOT shown on chart.)
Work 11 rows straight.

Inc 1 st at each end of next and 4 foll 8th rows, taking inc sts into patt.

121 [135: 151: 167: 187] sts.
Cont straight until back meas 31 [32: 33: 34: 35] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 [7: 9: 9: 11] sts at beg of next 2 rows.

111 [121: 133: 149: 165] sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 [5: 5: 7: 11] rows, then on 4 [5: 6: 8: 8] foll alt rows, then on

foll 4th row. 95 [99: 109: 117: 125] sts.
Cont straight until armhole meas 20 [21: 22: 23: 24] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Next row (RS): Cast off 8 [9: 10: 11: 12] sts, patt until there are 20 [21: 23: 26: 28] sts on right needle, and turn, leaving rem sts on a stitch holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at beg of next row.

19 [20: 22: 25: 27] sts.

Cast off 8 [9: 10: 11: 12] sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of foll row. 10 [10: 11: 13: 14] sts.

Dec 1 st at beg of next row.

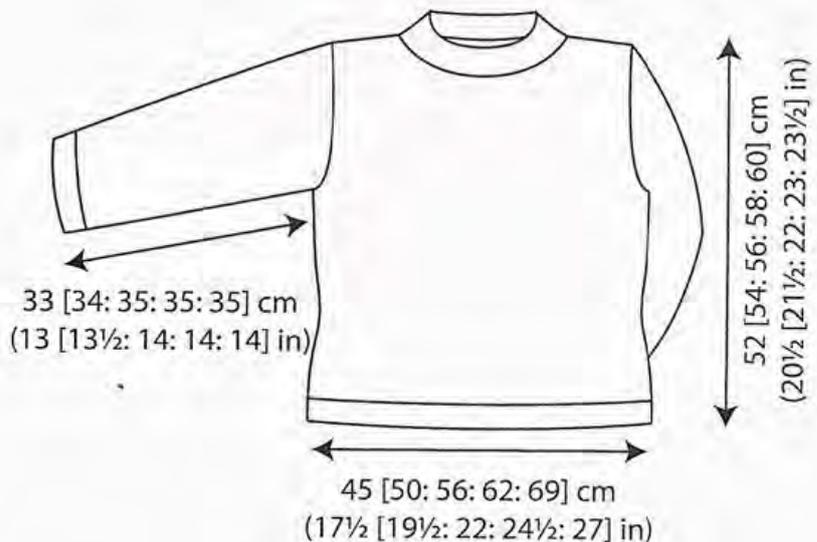
Cast off rem 9 [9: 10: 12: 13] sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 39 [39: 43: 43: 45] sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 18 [18: 22: 22: 24] rows less have been than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with RS facing for next row.



Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 34 [36: 41: 45: 49], and turn, leaving rem sts on a stitch holder.
 Work each side of neck separately.
 Keeping patt correct dec 1 st at neck edge of next 4 rows, then on foll 5 [5: 7: 7: 8] alt rows. 25 [27: 30: 34: 37] sts.
 Work 3 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape shoulder

Next row (RS): Cast off 8 [9: 10: 11: 12] sts at beg of next and foll alt row.
 Work 1 row.
 Cast off rem 9 [9: 10: 12: 13] sts.
 With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 27 sts patt to end.
 Complete to match first side reversing shapings.

SLEEVES

Using 2½mm (US 2) needles cast on 63 [65:

67: 67: 71] sts.
 Work 12 rows in moss st as given for back, ending with RS facing for next row.
 Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.
 Beg and ending rows as indicated, cont in patt from chart B (see pattern note) as folls:
 Inc 1 st at each end of 5th row, then on every foll 4th row to 67 [77: 81: 99: 109] sts, then on every foll 6th row until there are 97 [103: 107: 113: 119] sts, taking inc sts into patt.
 Cont straight until sleeve meas 33 [34: 35: 35] cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape sleeve top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 [7: 9: 9: 11] sts at beg of next 2 rows. 87 [89: 89: 95: 97] sts.
 Dec 1 st at each end of next 5 [3: 1: 1: 1] rows, then on - [-: 1: -: 1] foll 4th row, then on 12 [13: 12: 14: 12] foll alt rows, then on every row until 43 sts rem.
 Cast off 10 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Cast off rem 23 sts.

MAKING UP

Press as described on the information page.
 Join shoulder seams using back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing and using 2½mm (US 2) circular needle, pick up and knit 16 [16: 19: 19: 22] sts down left side of neck, 27 sts from front, 16 [16: 19: 19: 22] sts up right side of neck and 45 [45: 49: 49: 51] sts from back. 104 [104: 114: 114: 122] sts.

Round 1 (RS): *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

Round 2: *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

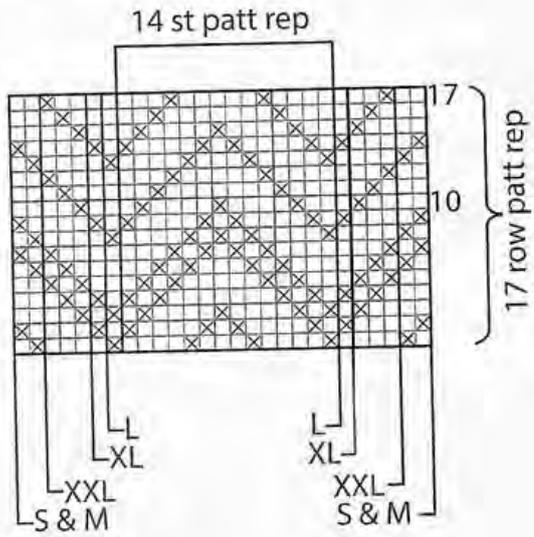
These 2 rounds form moss st.

Work 17 rounds more in moss st.

Cast off.

See information page for finishing instructions, setting in sleeves using the set-in method.

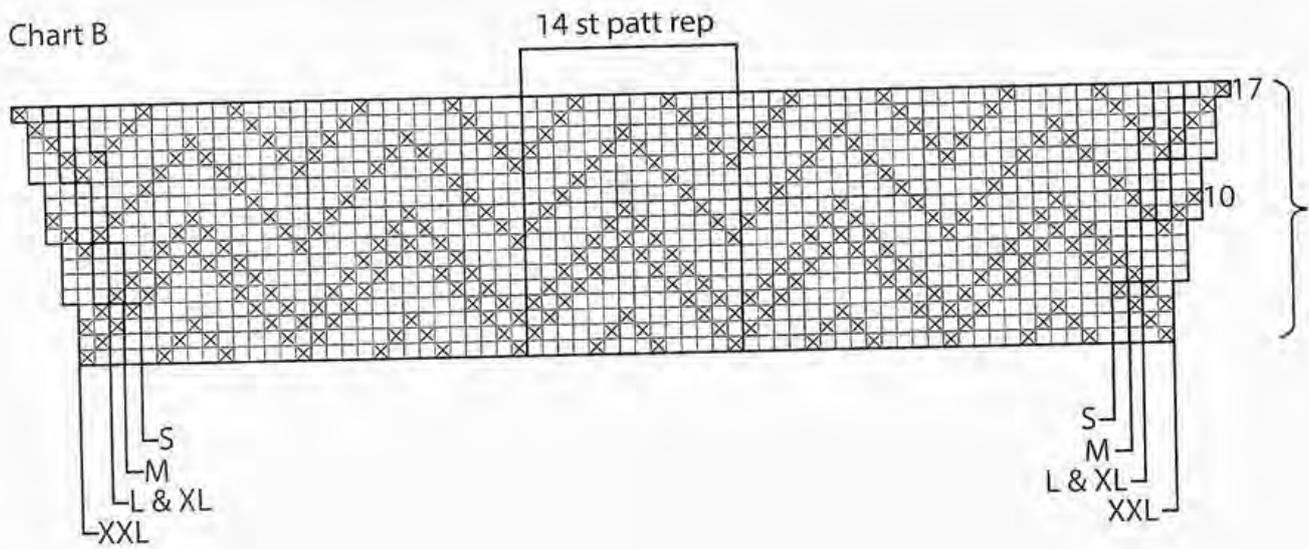
Chart A



key

- K on RS, P on WS
- ⊗ P on RS, K on WS

Chart B





WENDY WRAP

JULIA FRANK

Main image page 89

YARN

Cocoon

Venus 838 7 x 100gm

NEEDLES

5mm (no 6) (US 8) circular needle 80 cm long

7mm (no 2) (US 10½) circular needle 80 cm long

TENSION

15 sts and 27 rows to 10 cm measured over patt using 7mm (US 10½) needles.

FINISHED SIZE

Finished wrap measures 120 cm (47 in) by 46 cm (18 in).

Using 5mm (US 8) circular needle cast on 180 sts.

Row 1 (WS): Knit.

*Change to 7mm (US 10½) circular needle.

Section 1

Row 2: Sl 1, K5, and turn leaving rem sts on a holder.

Working on these 6 sts only, proceed as folls:

Row 3 (WS): Sl 1, P to end.

Row 4: Sl 1, K to end.

Rep rows 3 and 4 twice more then row 3 once more, ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row (RS): Sl 1, K5, K3 sts from holder and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Next row: Sl 1, P5, and turn leaving rem 3 sts on a holder.

Next row: Sl 1, K to end.

Rep rows 3 and 4 twice, then row 3 once more.

Next row (RS): Sl 1, K5, K3 sts from holder and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Next row: Sl 1, P5, and turn leaving rem 6 sts on a holder.

Next row: Sl 1, K to end.

Rep rows 3 and 4 twice, then row 3 once more.

Cont as set until all sts have been used from holder, ending sl 1, k5.

Change to 5mm (US 8) circular needle.

Beg with a P row, work 4 rows in st st, ending with WS facing for next row.

Section 2

Change to 7mm (US 10½) circular needle.

Row 1 (WS): Sl 1, P5, and turn leaving rem

sts on a holder.

Working on these 6 sts only, proceed as folls:

Row 2 (RS): Sl 1, K to end.

Row 3: Sl 1, P to end.

Rep rows 2 and 3 twice then row 2 once more, ending with RS facing for next row.

Next row: Sl 1, P5, P3 from holder and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Next row: Sl 1, K5, and turn leaving rem 3 sts on a holder.

Next row: Sl 1, P to end.

Rep rows 2 and 3 twice, then row 2 once more.

Next row (RS): Sl 1, P5, P3 from holder and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Next row: Sl 1, K5, and turn leaving rem 6 sts on a holder.

Next row: Sl 1, P to end.

Rep rows 2 and 3 twice, then row 2 once more.

Cont as set until all sts have been used from holder, ending sl 1, P5. ***

Change to 5mm (US 8) circular needle.

Beg with a K row, work 4 rows in st st, ending with RS facing for next row. **

Rep from * to ** 3 times, ending final rep at *** and with RS facing for next row.

Change to 5mm (US 8) circular needle.

Next row (RS): Purl.

Cast off knitwise (on WS).

MAKING UP

See information page for finishing instructions.

TENSION

Obtaining the correct tension is perhaps the single factor which can make the difference between a successful garment and a disastrous one. It controls both the shape and size of an article, so any variation, however slight, can distort the finished garment. Different designers feature in our books and it is their tension, given at the start of each pattern, which you must match. We recommend that you knit a square in pattern and/or stocking stitch (depending on the pattern instructions) of perhaps 5 - 10 more stitches and 5 - 10 more rows than those given in the tension note. Mark out the central 10cm square with pins. If you have too many stitches to 10cm try again using thicker needles, if you have too few stitches to 10cm try again using finer needles. Once you have achieved the correct tension your garment will be knitted to the measurements indicated in the size diagram shown at the end of the pattern.

SIZEING & SIZE DIAGRAM NOTE

The instructions are given for the smallest size. Where they vary, work the figures in brackets for the larger sizes. One set of figures refers to all sizes. Included with most patterns in this magazine is a 'size diagram', or sketch of the finished garment and its dimensions. The size diagram shows the finished width of the garment at the under-arm point, and it is this measurement that the knitter should choose first; a useful tip is to measure one of your own garments which is a comfortable fit. Having chosen a size based on width, look at the corresponding length for that size; if you are not happy with the total length which we recommend, adjust your own garment before beginning your armhole shaping - any adjustment after this point will mean that your sleeve will not fit into your garment easily - don't forget to take your adjustment into account if there is any side seam shaping. Finally, look at the sleeve length; the size diagram shows the finished sleeve measurement, taking into account any top-arm insertion length. Measure your body between the centre of your neck and your wrist, this measurement should correspond to half the garment width plus the sleeve length. Again, your sleeve length may be adjusted, but remember to take into consideration your sleeve increases if you do adjust the length - you must increase more frequently than the pattern states to shorten your sleeve, less frequently to lengthen it.

CHART NOTE

Many of the patterns in the book are worked from charts. Each square on a chart represents a stitch and each line of squares a row of knitting. Each colour used is given a different letter and these are shown in the materials section, or in the key alongside the chart of each pattern. When working from the charts, read odd rows (K) from right to left and even rows (P) from left to right, unless otherwise stated.

KNITTING WITH COLOUR

There are two main methods of working colour into a knitted fabric: **Intarsia** and **Fairisle** techniques. The first method produces a single thickness of fabric and is usually used where a colour is only required in a particular area of a row and does not form a repeating pattern across the row, as in the fairisle technique.

Intarsia: The simplest way to do this is to cut short lengths of yarn for each motif or block of colour used in a row. Then joining in the various colours at the appropriate point on the row, link one colour to the next by twisting them around each other where they meet on the wrong side to avoid gaps. All ends

can then either be darned along the colour join lines, as each motif is completed or then can be "knitted-in" to the fabric of the knitting as each colour is worked into the pattern. This is done in much the same way as "weaving-in" yarns when working the Fairisle technique and does save time darning-in ends. It is essential that the tension is noted for **Intarsia** as this may vary from the stocking stitch if both are used in the same pattern.

Fair isle type knitting: When two or three colours are worked repeatedly across a row, strand the yarn not in use loosely behind the stitches being worked. If you are working with more than two colours, treat the "floating" yarns as if they were one yarn and always spread the stitches to their correct width to keep them elastic. It is advisable not to carry the stranded or "floating" yarns over more than three stitches at a time, but to weave them under and over the colour you are working. The "floating" yarns are therefore caught at the back of the work.

SLIP STITCH EDGING

When a row end edge forms the actual finished edge of a garment, you will often find a slip stitch edging is worked along this edge.

To work a slip stitch edging at the end of a RS row, work across the row until there is one st left on the left needle. Pick up the loop lying between the needles and place this loop on the right needle. Please note that this loop does NOT count as a st and is not included in any st counts. Now slip the last stitch knitwise with the yarn at the back (WS) of the work. At the beginning of the next row P together the first (slipped) stitch with the picked-up loop.

To work a slip stitch edging at the end of a WS row, work across the row until there is one st left on the left needle. Pick up the loop lying between the needles and place this loop on the right needle. Please note that this loop does NOT count as a st and is not included in any st counts. Now slip the last stitch purlwise with the yarn at the front (RS) of the work. At the beginning of the next row K together the first (slipped) stitch with the picked-up loop.

FINISHING INSTRUCTIONS

After working for hours knitting a garment, it seems a great pity that many garments are spoiled because such little care is taken in the pressing and finishing process. Follow the following tips for a truly professional-looking garment.

PRESSING

Block out each piece of knitting and following the instructions on the ball band press the garment pieces, omitting the ribs. Tip: Take special care to press the edges, as this will make sewing up both easier and neater. If the ball band indicates that the fabric is not to be pressed, then covering the blocked out fabric with a damp white cotton cloth and leaving it to stand will have the desired effect. Darn in all ends neatly along the selvage edge or a colour join, as appropriate.

STITCHING

When stitching the pieces together, remember to match areas of colour and texture very carefully where they meet. Use a seam stitch such as back stitch or mattress stitch for all main knitting seams and join all ribs and neckband with mattress stitch, unless otherwise stated.

CONSTRUCTIONS

Having completed the pattern instructions, join left shoulder and neckband seams as detailed above. Sew the top of the sleeve to the body of the garment

using the method detailed in the pattern, referring to the appropriate guide:

Straight cast-off sleeves: Place centre of cast-off edge of sleeve to shoulder seam. Sew top of sleeve to body, using markers as guidelines where applicable.

Square set-in sleeves: Place centre of cast-off edge of sleeve to shoulder seam. Set sleeve head into armhole, the straight sides at top of sleeve to form a neat right-angle to cast-off sts at armhole on back and front.

Shallow set-in sleeves: Place centre of cast off edge of sleeve to shoulder seam. Match decreases at beg of armhole shaping to decreases at top of sleeve. Sew sleeve head into armhole, easing in shapings.

Set-in sleeves: Place centre of cast-off edge of sleeve to shoulder seam. Set in sleeve, easing sleeve head into armhole.

Join side and sleeve seams.

Slip stitch pocket edgings and linings into place.

Sew on buttons to correspond with buttonholes.

Ribbed welts and neckbands and any areas of garter stitch should not be pressed.



= Easy, straight forward knitting



= Suitable for the average knitter



= For the more experienced knitter

ABBREVIATIONS

K	knit
P	purl
st(s)	stitch(es)
inc	increas(e)(ing)
dec	decreas(e)(ing)
st st	stocking stitch (1 row K, 1 row P)
g st	garter stitch (K every row)
beg	begin(ning)
foll	following
rem	remain(ing)
rev st st	reverse stocking stitch (1 row P, 1 row K)
rep	repeat
alt	alternate
cont	continue
patt	pattern
tog	together
mm	millimetres
cm	centimetres
in(s)	inch(es)
RS	right side
WS	wrong side
sl 1	slip one stitch
pssso	pass slipped stitch over
p2sso	pass 2 slipped stitches over
tbl	through back of loop
M1	make one stitch by picking up horizontal loop before next stitch and knitting into back of it
M1P	make one stitch by picking up horizontal loop before next stitch and purling into back of it
yfwd	yarn forward
yrn	yarn round needle
meas	measures
0	no stitches, times or rows
-	no stitches, times or rows for that size



ADDENDUM

BERENICE

KNITTING & CROCHET

MAGAZINE 54

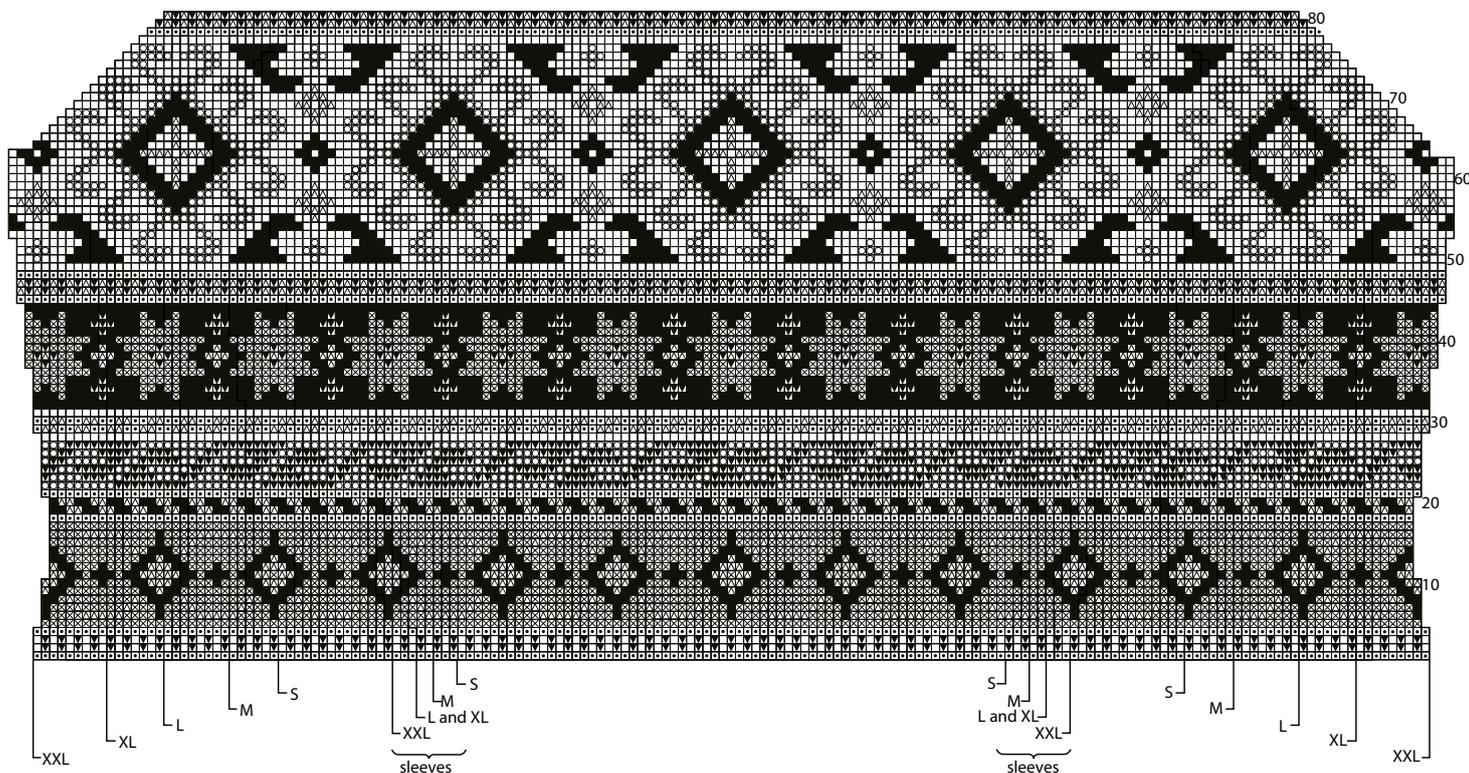


BERENICE

key

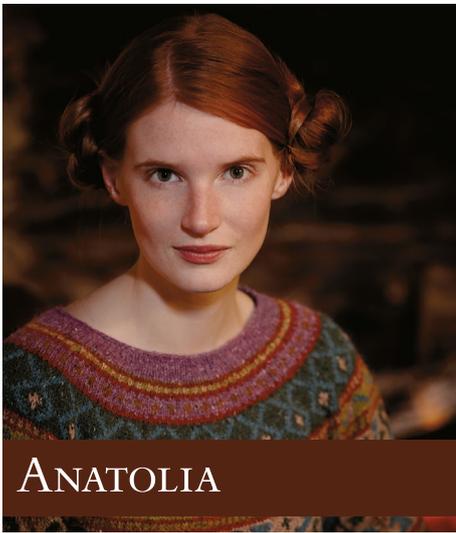
	A		E
	B		F
	C		G
	D		

Body Chart



Unfortunately a pattern error has occurred, we apologise for any inconvenience that this may have caused

www.knitrowan.com
mail@knitrowan.com



ADDENDUM

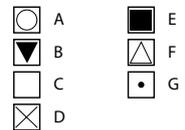
ANATOLIA

KNITTING CROCHET

MAGAZINE 54



key



Body Chart

